THE
SEA-MANS
KALENDER.

OR,

An *Ephimerides* of the *Sun,* *Moon,* and
certain of the moſt notable fixed *Stars.*

AS ALSO,

A *Table* of the *Longitude* and *Latitude* of all the
moſt Eminent Places of the World :
Firſt Calculated by *JOHN TAP.*

Since Correctⅇd and Enlarged with many Additions.

VIZ.

New exact TABLES of the *North-Star,*
New Tables of 65 of the principal fixed *Stars* ;
their time of coming upon the *Meridian* every day,
With their *Right Aſcenſion* and *Declination, &c.*

With a Diſcovery of a way to find the long hidden
Secret of *Longitude* , By *Henry Bond* , Teacher of the
Mathematicks in the Bulwark near the Tower.

All which are now newly Calculated and Corrected,
and many Rules and Tables added.

By Henry Phillippes, *Philo-Nauticus.* 1 6

Samuel Prouton is the true owner of this Book of Richard Dickards owner 1730

Glover owner of the one Oner of this Book 1733

Glover Junior fis the Tue Oner of this Book 1733/4

Wear

One more time alone you see a time if lost of Victory

To the courteous Readers, health.

Entle and indifferent Readers, you who are ready to applaud that which is good, and pass over with silence that which is not hurtful, without scoffing the work, or deriding the Author: and who having some skill, are desirous of more knowledge in the *Art* of *Navigation*, and other *Mathematical Studies*: to you I commit the censuring of my work, and heartily wish you the profit of my labours: knowing that the wise will rather wink at small faults, than rashly reprove that which may profit others, not pleasure themselves: And though (as I say) the curious and expert Mariners find nothing herein contained, which may satisfy their expectation, yet I hope they will judge favourably of my intentions, and with patience pass it over for affection to the *Art* it self, wishing charitably that my skill were answerable to my will: As for the meaner sort whose Experience have not been fitted with *Arts* rudiment, nor their judgment fined with demonstrative illustrations in the *Mathematical Sciences*, but only are now (as it were) setting themselves with willing minds to learn what before they wanted; I make no question, but as by these following *Tables* and *Propositions* they may reap profit; so accordingly, in yielding friendly censures upon me and my work, they shall answer my expectation with full recompence of my passed labours: So intreating the courteous *Readers* to do me that favour, as to correct what they shall find amiss, either in the *Printer's* over-sight or mine own errour: I shall not only endeavour the mending of them in the next *Impression*, but be very thankful for them when at any time they shall give me notice thereof, resting withal,

<div align="center">

Your obliged Friend

</div>

A 2
<div align="right">

JOHN TAP.

</div>
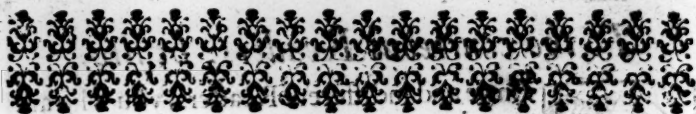
To the Ingenious SEA-MAN.

His Book needs no Commendations, having for a long time past so currently through the hands of most Men. Indeed it is a *Compendium* (if well understood) of the whole *Art of Navigation*. But its chiefest excellency consists in the *Astronomical* part thereof; the *Tables* whereof are so plain and full, and well ordered, that there never were the like in any Book. And though these *Tables* are subject to grow old, and wear out of date; yet such hath been the good fortune of the Book, and the care of the Stationer, that the quick sale of the Book hath encouraged him still to renew the *Tables*; for this means, the Book hath not only been preserved in its first excellency and exactness, but hath from time to time received the friendly Additions of Mr. *Henry Bond*, an Ancient Professor of these Arts. And whereas the Revisal thereof hath lately fallen into my hands, finding the Book to be of so great use, and so agreeable to my *Genius*, I have been the more careful to make such Additions and Corrections, as will (I hope) be for the advancement of the Book, and the advantage of the Buyer : So wishing all prosperity to attend your Sails, I rest

Yours

HENRY PHILLIPPES

Philo-Nauticus.

The SEA-MANS KALENDER.

Certain Definitions meet to be understood of those that will practice Navigation.

Sphere or *Globe* is a round Figure made by the turning of half a Circle, till it end where it began to be moved; or a massie body inclosed with one Platform or surface : in the middle whereof is a Prick, from which all Lines drawn to the surface are equal.

Centre is the Point or Prick afore, in the middle of a *Sphere*, *Globe*, or other Circle.

Diameter is a right Line drawn through the Centre to the Circumference, or Surface of a *Sphere* or Circle to each end thereof.

Circumference is a round Circle equally distant on all sides from the Centre thereof.

Surface or *Superficies* is the upper part of any thing.

A *Degree* is the 360 part of the Circumference of any Circle.

A *Minute* is the 60 part of a Degree, being understood of Measure : But in time, a Minute is the 60 part of an Hour, or the fourth part of a Degree, 5 Degr. answering to an Hour, and 4 Min. to a Degree.

The Pole is a Point or Prick imagined in the Heavens, whereof there are two; the North Pole being the Centre to a Circle described by the motion of the *North Star*, or the Tail of the *Little Bear* : from which Point aforesaid is a Line imagined to pass through the Centre of the Earth, and passing directly to the opposite part of the Heavens, sheweth the South Pole.

The *Equinoctial* is a great Circle imagined in the Heavens, also dividing the Heavens into two equal parts, and lying just in the middle betwixt the two Poles, being in Compass from West to East, 360 Deg. every Deg. thereof on the Terrestial Globe, valuing 20 *English* Miles, or 60 Miles.

The

The *Meridian* is a great Circle dividing the Equinoctial at right Angles into two equal parts, passing also through both the Poles, and the *Zenith*, to which Circle the Sun coming twice every 24 Hours, maketh the middle of the Day, and the middle of the Night, every place hath a several Meridian, but they all meet in the Poles of the World.

Zenith is a Point or Prick in the Heavens right over our Heads, 90 Degrees from the *Horizon*, as the Pole is 90 Degrees from the Equinoctial.

Nadir is a Point or Prick in the Heavens under our Feet, opposite to the *Zenith*.

Horizon is a great Circle dividing that part of the Heavens which we see, from the other part which we see not.

Azimuth is a great Circle crossing the *Horizon* at right Angles, as the Meridians do the Equinoctial, being as many as the Meridians, and as the Meridians concur and meet together in the Poles of the World, so do the *Azimuths* meet in the *Zenith*, which is the Pole of the *Horizon*.

Paraliels are Lines or Circles equally distant in all parts one from another, as all Circles of East and West are parallel to the Equinoctial.

Almicantaraths are Circles parallel to the Horizon, being also Circles of Altitude or Elevation, being that the Altitude of the Sun, Moon, or Stars, above the Horizon are described thereby: which *Almicanters* do cross the *Azimuths*, as the Parallels or Circles of East or West do cross the Meridians.

The *Tropicks* are two lesser Circles, parallel to the Equinoctial, limiting the bounds of the *Zodiack*, or the greatest Declination of the Sun on each side of the Equinoctial. The *Tropick* of *Cancer* Northward, the *Tropick* of *Capricorn* Southward, whose distance from the Equinoctial are in these times, according to the best Observations 23 Deg. and 32 Min. *fere.*

The *Zodiack* is a great Circle, crossing the Equinoctial in two opposite places thereof, and swerving Byas-wise there-from, towards either of the Poles, touching the *Tropick* of *Cancer* on the North part, and the *Tropick* of *Capricorn* on the South part thereof. In the *Zodiack* are 12 Signs, viz. *Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces*; every Sign being 30 Degr. in length, and 12 in breadth: Through which Signs
                                                                                              the

the Sun paffing defcribeth a Year, and the Moon paffing likewife through the fame maketh a Month: the 12 Degrees that the *Zodiack* hath in breadth, are allowed for the Latitude of the Planets.

Ecliptick is a Circle lying juft in the middle of the *Zodiack*, out of which the Sun never goeth, but the Moon, and other Planets, are fometimes on the one fide, and fometimes on the other fide thereof.

The Head and Tail of the Dragon are two oppofite Points in the Ecliptick-Line of the Zodiack, which goeth backwards through all the 12 Signs in 19 Years: and when it happeneth that the Sun and Moon are in conjunction or oppofition in that place of the Ecliptick, where the Head or Tail of the Dragon is, then is the Sun or Moon Eclipfed: Each of the other Planets alfo have their proper Dragons Head and Tail; but this of the Moon is moft notable in regard of the Ecclipfes.

The *Polar Circles* are two little Circles diftant from the Poles of the World, fo much as is the greateft Declination of the Zodiack from my Equinoctial, in which Polar Circles are the Poles of the Zodiack. The one of thefe Circles being about the North Pole is called the *Artick* Circle, the other being about the South Pole is called the *Antartick* Circle. Some fay thefe two Circles inclofe all thofe Stars which neither rife nor fet in any Latitude, but are always above the *Horizon*, where neither of the faid Poles are raifed.

The *Colours* are two great Circles paffing through both the Poles, croffing one another in the faid Poles at right Angles, and dividing the Equinoctial and the Zodiack into 4 equal parts, making thereby the 4 Seafons of the Year; the one Colure paffing through the Equinoctial Points of *Aries* and *Libra*, fheweth the beginning of the Spring-time and Autumn, at which two times the Days and Nights be equal. The other Colure paffing through the two Tropical Points of *Cancer* and *Capricorn* fheweth the beginning of Summer and Winter, at two which times the Days are longeft and fhorteft.

Altitude, in the Heavens, is the height of any thing above the Horizon towards the Zenith.

Latitude is the widenefs and diftance of the Planets or Stars from the Ecliptick, either Northward or Southward. Alfo Latitude is the diftance of the Zenith of any place from the Equinoctial towards either of the Poles, which is always equal to the height of the Pole of the fame place.

Longitude

Longitude is Length, and in the Heavens, it is understood the distance of any Star or Planet from the beginning of _Aries_, to the place of the said Planet or Star ; or from the beginning of any Sign to a certain other part or Degree of the same : Otherwise Longitude in the Earth, is the distance of the Meridian of any place from the Meridian which passeth over the Isles of _Azores_, where the beginning of _Longitude_ is said to be. _Longitude_ is counted upon the Equinoctial, and _Latitude_ upon the Meridian.

Declination is the declining or distance of the Sun, Moon or Stars from the Equinoctial, and is said to be North or South, according to the Pole towards which it leaneth.

Amplitude is the distance of the Rising and Setting of the Sun, Moon, or Stars from the true East or West Points of the Compass upon the Horizon.

Ascension is the rising of any Star, or of any parts of the Ecliptick above the Horizon. _Right Ascension_ is the number of the Degrees and Min. of the Equinoctial, which cometh to the Meridian, with with the Sun, Moon, Star, or any part of the Ecliptick.

Oblique Ascension is the number of the Degrees of the Equinoctial, which cometh to the Horizon with any Star, or any portion of the Ecliptick : in which sort is _Oblique Ascension_ also.

Ascensional Difference is only the Remainer, the one being Substracted or taken from the other.

The _Golden Number_ or _Prime_, is the time of 19 Years; in which time the Sun and Moon make all the variety of their Conjunctions, Oppositions, and other Aspects.

Epact is the 11 Days and 6 Hours, which are added to the Year of the Moon, being 354 Days, to make it equal with the Year of the Sun, which consisteth of 365 Days ¼. By the _Prime_ is found out the _Epact_, and by the _Epact_ is found out the Age of the Moon.

The _Circle of the Sun_ is the number of 28, because that in 28 Years all the variety of _Dominical_ or _Sunday_ Letters, and Leap-Years are expired, being that at the 29th Year the Circle doth begin again : The use of which Number is to find out the _Dominical_ Letter for any Year past, present, or to come : Where note, that there is but seven Letters which serve for _Sunday_ Letters, (_viz._) A, B, C, D, E, F, G. And albeit that in the Days of the Week they proceed according to their natural order of the Alphabet, yet in the

Years

Years they go backwards : as if *G* be for one Year, *F* fhall be for the next ; and when it is Leap-year, (which is every fourth Year,) then is there two Letters for the Year, the firft ferving from the firft of *Januar* till St *Matthias's* Day, which is then the 25th of *February*, and then the other Letter takes place, and ferves till the Years end.

To find which number of the Suns *Circle*, and confequently the *Dominical* Letter for the Year propofed ; To the Year of our Lord add 9 that total Divide by 28, and that which Remains is the *Circle* of the Sun for that Year. Then to know the Dominical Letter : Note that the 28 Year the Dominical Letter is *A*, and is the third from the Leap-Year, therefore the firft to begin withal again, is *G F*, becaufe it is another Leap-Year : and fo counting the 7 Letters backwards, and every fourth Year counting two Letters, That Letter upon which the Number of the Suns *Circle* ends, fhall be the Sunday Letter for the Year propofed.

As for Example.

Let the Year propofed be 1675, add 9 thereto, and it makes 1684, that being Divided by 28, the Remainer is 4, the Circle of the Sun : then counting 4 Letters backward, according to order, till I have counted four places, beginning with *G F* thus : 1 *G F*. 2 *E*. 3 *D*, &c. I find the fourth place ends upon *C*, which I conclude to be the Dominical Letter for the Year aforefaid. And it is the third after Leap-Year.

And here it is to be noted, that the *Prime* and *Dominical* Letter changes the firft Day of *January*, and the *Epact* the firft Day of *March*.

To find out the Prime.

Divide the Year of our Lord by 19, and to that which remaineth after the Divifion, add 1 The Product is the *Prime* number for all that Year.

The Suns Circle, and Dominical Letter.		
1	G	F
2	E	
3	D	
4	C	
5	B	A
6	G	
7	F	
8	E	
9	D	C
10	B	
11	A	
12	G	
13	F	E
14	D	
15	C	
16	B	
17	A	G
18	F	
19	E	
20	D	
21	C	B
22	A	
23	G	
24	F	
25	E	D
26	C	
27	B	
28	A	

B   As

As for Example.

I would know the *Prime* for the Year 1675 ; Divide 1675 by 19, and you shall have in the Quotient 86, and after the Division there rests 3, unto which if you add 1, it makes 4 ; which is the *Prime* for that Year 1675.

To find out the Epact.

Prime.	Epact.	
1	11	A Dd to the Epact of the Year past 11, and if it pass 30 ;
2	22	take away 30 : and the Product is the Epact for all that
3	3	Year. : But otherwise, which is the better way ; Imagine
4	14	three places upon your Hand ; which for Example, let be
5	25	the three Joints of your Fingers, and call or name the first
6	6	Joint 10, the second 20, the third 30 ; then count the
7	17	Prime Number upon the three Joints aforesaid, and going
8	28	over them until you come to the end of the said Prime Num-
9	9	ber, mark upon which your Prime ends ; and adding the
10	20	Number of the Joint with the Prime, if they come not to
11	1	30, that shall be the Epact for all that Year : If they pass
12	12	30, take away 30, and the Remainer is the Epact ; if it be
13	23	just 30, then is the Epact equal to the Prime.
14	4	*As for Example.*
15	15	The Year 1675, the Prime is 4, and imagining the first
16	26	Joint of my Finger to be 10, the second 20, the third 30 ;
17	7	I count upon the three Joints 4, the Prime Number, *(viz.)*
18	18	upon the first Joint I tell 1, on the second 2, on the third 3.
19	29	Again, on the first 4, which is the Prime ending upon the
		first Joint, which I call 10 ; therefore adding 10, the Num-
		ber of the first Joint, makes 14 for the Epact of the Year
		1675 aforesaid.

To know the Moons age.

A Dd to the Day of the Month, the Epact ; and so many Days more, as are Months from *March*, to the Month you are in, including both Months, and if they come not to 30, so much is the Moons age : But if they pass 30, take away 30, and the overplus is the Moons age.

This is when the Moon hath 31 Days ; but if the Month hath but 30 Days, you must take away but 29, and the rest is the age aforesaid ;

aforesaid ; for in those Months that have 31 Days, the Conjunction is the 30th Day of her age ; and those Months that have but 30 Days, the Conjunction is the 29th Day of her age.

For Example.

The first of *January* 1675 , I desire to know the age of the Moon ; Because the *Epact* changeth not till the first of *March* : I add the *Epact* of the Year before, which is 3, and the Day of the Month 1, together; which makes 4; then *January* being the 11th Month from *March*, added thereunto, makes 15, which is the age of the Moon, the said first of *January* 1675.

A declaration of the following Instrument, for the Tides.

THis Instrument gives you a plain and easie Order for the shifting of the Sun and Moon for every Day of her age : and also it is a ready and most necessary reckoning of the Tides, whereby also is shewn the common Order, to bring thereby the 32 Points of the Mariners Compass to the 24 Hours of the Day and Night, which are the first Rudiments to be learned of a young Scholar or Apprentice in *Navigation.*

First, here is the common Mariners Compass, with the xxxii Points thereof plainly set down, the Names being Printed upon each several Point, which must be perfectly learned without Book ; then is there in the uttermost Edge a Circle divided into 24 parts, which signifie 24 Hours of the Day and Night ; where you may see that Twelve a Clock at Night is just upon the North Point of the Compass : Twelve at Noon upon the South Point of the Compass : at Six a Clock in the Morning upon the East, and at Six at Night upon the West Point of the Compass ; and so for the other Points of the Compass agreeing with the other Hours, every Point of the Compass, makes ¼ of an Hour ; as you may see: North and by East is upon ¼ of an Hour past Twelve, North Northeast one Hour and ½, Northeast and by North Two Hours and ¼, and so of the rest.

Also to the Centre of the Compass is fixed a moveable Circle, to turn round about the said Compass, the uttermost Edge whereof moving close within the Circle of Hours, is divided into 29 equal parts and a half, signifying the Days of the Moons age, which are numbred in Arithmetical Figures from the first Day of her Age, to

her

her Conjunction or meeting again with the Sun, at which place of her Conjunction is left a little Index or shewer, to direct you to the Hours and Points of the Compass : which Index also shews how much the Sun and Moon are asunder, every Day of her age, by telling the Points of the Compass betwixt the Number of the Moons age in the said moveable Circle, and the Index thereof, accounting for every Point 11 Degrees and $\frac{1}{4}$; Or else the Number of the Hours contained in the uttermost Circle betwixt the said Number of the Moons age, and the Index , accounting every Hour for 15 Degrees, shews the Degrees of Distance betwixt the Sun and the Moon.

Now for to keep reckoning of the Tides thereby, you must know by the Table hereafter set for that purpose how it flows : that is to say , what Moon makes full Sea or high water at that place where you would know the time of the Tide or high water for the Day proposed : which known, you must also by the former Propositions , or else by the *Kalender* following , know the Moons age ; then seeking out the Number of the Moons age in the moveable Circle, place the said number of the Moons age upon the Point of the Compass, which makes full Sea upon the Change Day at your place defired ; and staying it there, the Index which is in the said moveable Circle , points you directly to the Point of the Compass that the Sun be upon, when it shall be high Water on the foresaid Day in the desired place ; and also in the uttermost fixed Circle, it shews the Hour of the Day which you desire.

For Example.

Suppose the Moon to be 7 Days old, I would know how much the Sun and Moon are asunder ; I seek in the moveable Circle for the Moons age, which being 7, I place 7 upon the North Point of the Compass, and the Index shews the East and by North , and $\frac{1}{4}$ to the Eastward, which is 7 Points and $\frac{1}{4}$, that Multiplied by 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ the number of Degrees that belong to a Point of the Compass, makes 87 Degrees 32 Min. for the distance betwixt the Sun and Moon, and in Hours it shews 5 $\frac{1}{4}$, which Multiplied by 15, yields the like, being very near $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Zodiack.

Then for the Tides, at *London-Bridge*, it flows Suothwest and Northeast, or is high Water at 3 a Clock on the Change Day, therefore when the Moon is 7 Days old, I place 7 the Moons age upon the

the Point Southweſt, or 3 a Clock, and ſtaying the moveable
rundle there, I ſee that the *Index* ſhews almoſt Northweſt, which
is 40 Minutes neareſt hand, or near 3 quarters of an Hour paſt 8
a Clock, at which time ſhall be High-water at *London-bridge*, the
Moon being 7 Days old.

Again, at *Harwich* where it flowes South and by Eaſt, the Moon
being 10 Days old. I lay 10 (the Moons Age) upon that Point
of the Compaſs South and by Eaſt, and then the *Index* ſhews the
Point Weſt Northweſt of the Compaſs, and in the Circle of Hours
one third part of an Houn paſt -, which is the time of the full Sea
at *Harwich*, the Moon being 10 Days old.

But if you want a Table or Instrument to work the Account of
the Tides, you may do it by memory, Multiplying the Moons age
by 4, and Divide the Product by 5 ; and for the Quotient add for
every Unity which remains upon your Division 12 Minutes, that
total add to the Hour that it makes full Sea on upon the Change Day,
the Product shall be your desired Number.

As in the former Example, the Moon 7 Days old, and the high
Water at *London* on the Change Day at 3 of the Clock ; I Multi-
ply 7 (the Moons age) by 4, it makes 28, that Divided by 5, the
Quotient is 5, and 3 remains upon the Division, which 3 being so
many times 12 Min makes 36 Min. which added to 5 in the Quo-
tient, makes 5 Hours 36 Min. that added to 3 the Hour of full Sea,
upon the Change Day, makes 8 of the Clock, and 36 Min. as
atoresaid.

An exact way for the Tides.

HOw necessary (nay of what necessity) the true account of
the Tides are, every man that takes a Charge (at least he that
takes care of his Charge) doth very well know ; and yet no one
thing (by most Men) more grosly slubbered over than this, for there
is only a general Rule used, as it all places were under the North-
Pole, where the Equinoctial is the Horizon, and that the departure
of the Moon from the Sun were at all times equal ; in both which
respects the Rule is most grosly abused ; for in North-Latitude 51
Degrees 36 Min. the Moon being in *Cancer*, and having 5 Degrees
North-Latitude, it is 30 Minutes past 10 of the Clock, before the
Moon will be Southeast, and at 30 Min past one of the Clock, the
Moon will be Southwest ; and for any Point nearer to the East or
West, the Errour will be greater. Also, if it be in 30, or 40 Deg.
of Latitude, the Errour will be far greater.

The mis-account of which time from a High-Water, may cast
away Ship and Goods, in going into a Harbour where water is scarce,
where it is to be looked unto and respected. To correct this Er-
rour, I will here propound a very exact, easie, and speedy way to
account the Tides.

First, you must understand, that in observing the Tides, the best
way to go by the time of the Day shewed by the Instrument, and
not by the Moons being upon such a Point of the Compass : my

                                                          meaning
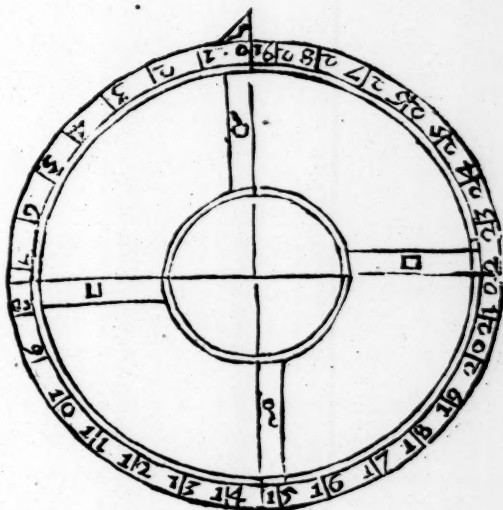
The four white quarters within the ut-
most Circle are to be cut out, and
then the Figure to be placed up-
on the *Compass* on the
former leaf.

meaning is thus. The Table shews it is high Tide at *London*, the Moon being South West, and this by the Instrument is at 3 a Clock on the day of the new or full Moon. Now it is true, it is always high Tide at *London* at 3 of the Clock on the day of the new or full Moon; But if you should observe the Moon in the Heavens by your Compass, you shall find, that the Moon is not always Southwest at 3 of the Clock upon the day of the new and full Moon.

For Example.

At the new Moons in *June*, and the full Moons in *December*, the Moon is about the Tropick of *Cancer*, and then in the Latitude of *London*, she is Southwest at 3 quarters of an Hour past one of the Clock, but it is not high Tide till three of the Clock, and then the Moon will be West Southwest, which is two Points further.

Also, it is very necessary to observe the difference which is between the Neap-Tides, when the Moon is in the quarters, and the Spring-Tides at the new and full Moon. For the Neap-Tides will be an Hour and somewhat more, sooner than the Instrument doth shew them. *For Example.*

The Moon being in the first Quarter, the Instrument shews that it is high Tide at *London*, at 9 of the Clock: But if you observe the time of the Tide, you shall find that it is high Tide before 8 of the Clock. The like difference (I believe) is in other places. Therefore know the true time of the Tides, you must Substract some Minutes from the time shewed by the Instrument, according to the age of the Moon, as is shewed by this little Table.

The Moons age.				H. M.	
1	14	16	29	0	0
2	13	17	28	0	5
3	12	18	27	0	10
4	11	19	26	0	20
5	10	20	25	0	30
6	9	21	24	0	45
7	8	22	23	1	00

Substract

For Example.

The Moon being 5 Days old, it is high Tide at *London* by the Instrument at 7 a Clock; but you must by this Table substract 30 Min. from this time, and so the true time of the Tide at *London* is at 6 of the Clock and 30 Minutes.

The Government of the Planets.

DIvers Writers have disagreed concerning the Planetary Hours, some making the Hours of the Planets equal with the Hours of the Clocks, and so continuing their Regiment orderly with the

other common Hours; fome again, beginning the faid Planetary
Hour at Noon, fome at Midnight, and fome again at Sun Rifing :
Which indeed for the time of the beginning of the Accompt is beft,
and for the difference of rhe equality and inequality between the
Planetary Hours, and the common Hours of the Clock. *Gemma
Frifins*, agreeing with the beft Aftronomers, faith, That as the
Days and Nights do increafe or decreafe, fo muft the Planetary
Hours be longer or fhorter accordingly ; neverthelefs, fo that there
fhall be 24 Planetary Hours in the Day and Night, as well as of
other Hours : But that if the Day confift of more than 12 Hours,
then proportionably the Planetary *h.* to confift of more than 60 *m.*
And if the day be lefs than 12 hours then the Planetary hours are to
be lefs than 60 *m.* And if the Day be juft 12 Hours, then the Plane-
tary Hours are equal to the Hours of the Clocks, and not otherwife.
The like is to be underftood in the Nights, and to make an equality
of the Planetary Hours, to them of the Clocks, being that how
long foever the Day is, yet there muft be but 12 Planetary Hours ;
and how fhort foever the Day is, there muft (neverthelefs) be 12
Planetary Hours, which are fometimes greater, and fometimes leffer
than the common Hours of the Clock, which always confift juft
of 60 Minutes ; Therefore, if you divide the Day into 12 equal
parts, one of thofe parrts fhall be the quantity of a Planetary Hour,
which you may do thus : Multiply the Hours of the Day into
Minutes, by 60, and if there be any odde Minutes, adde them to
the Product, the Total being Divided by 12 : the Quotient fhews
the number of Minutes contained in an unequal or Planetary Hour.

And again, if at any Hour of the Day or Night, you know
not what Planetary Hour it is, that is to fay, how many Planets
ruled fince the beginning of the Day or night propofed, Multiply
the number of the Hours paft from Sun-rifing by 60, and Divide
the Product by the number of the Minutes contained in an unequal
or Planetary Hour, the Quotient will fhew you how many Hours
and Minutes of the Planets are paft from Sun-rifing (if it be in the
Day) or from Sun-fetting, (if it be in the Night) which known,
enter the Table following, to know what Planet rules that Day
and Hour propofed, looking for the Hour defired in that Column,
which is right under the Day propofed : Thofe Planets which are
Governcurs of the faid Hours in the Day-time being placed on the
fide next the left hand, and the Governours of the Night next on
the right hand.   *Example.*

Governours of the Day	Sunday	Munday	Tueday	Wednesday	Thurday	Friday	Saturday	Governours of the Night
Sol	01	11	09	00	10	00	11	Jupiter
Venus	02	00	10	00	11	01	12	Mars
Mercur.	03	00	11	01	12	02	10	Sol
Luna	04	01	12	02	00	03	00	Venus
Saturn	05	02	00	03	00	04	01	Mercury
Jupiter	06	03	00	04	01	05	02	Luna
Mars	07	04	01	05	02	06	03	Saturn
Sol	08	05	02	06	03	07	04	Jupiter
Venus	09	06	03	07	04	08	05	Mars
Mercur.	10	07	04	08	05	09	06	Sol
Luna	11	08	05	09	06	10	07	Venus
Saturn	12	09	06	10	07	11	08	Mercury
Jupiter	00	10	07	11	08	12	09	Luna
Mars	00	11	02	12	09	00	10	Saturn

Example.

The 17 Day of *May* being Sunday, at 9 of the Clock in the Morning, I would know what Planet rules; First, in the following Kalender, I find that the 17*th* of *May*, the Day being 16 Hours long, therefore I Multiply 16 H. by 60 Minutes, and the Product is 960. That Divided by 12, brings in the Quotient 80 Minutes for the length of the Planetary Hour at that time; then from 4 of the Clock, (the time of the Suns rising) till Nine a Clock, the Hour proposed, is 5 Hours, which Multiplied by 60, brings 300, that Divided by 80 (the length of the Planetary Hour) brings in the Quotient 3 Hours, and there Remains upon the Division $\frac{60}{80}$ Parts, that is, three Quarters of a Planetary Hour more: so I conclude, that at Nine of the Clock, 3 Planets have past their Regiment, and the fourth hath ruled 3 Quarters of his Hour: Therefore under the Title *Sunday* in the top of the Table I look for 4 toward the Foot of the said Table, against which on the left Hand is placed *Luna*; therefore I say, that the 17*th* of *May* being *Sunday*, at 9 of the Clock in the Morning, *Luna* shall have reigned 3 Quarters of her Hour.

A Rutter for the Courses round about I R E L A N D, from Cape to Cape, and what Tide it makes in every Harbour, and how many Leagues it is from Harbour to Harbour.

IN *Primis*, from *Cape-Cleer* to the *Mison-Head* is 7 Leagues, and lieth West and by North, and East and by South ; you shall find a Haven North West from *Cape-Cleer*, called *Crook-Haven*, and it floweth there East North East, and West South West ; you must go West to enter into it.

From the *Mison* to the *Durzib*, is 7 Leagues, and lyeth West North West, and East South-East.

Beer-Haven lyeth from the *Mison-Head*, North North-West 3 Leagues and a half : you must go North-West into the Haven, it floweth East North-East, and West South-West : If you will Anchor between *Durzib*, and the Main Land, you must go aboord the Island, for the East side is not found.

The three Islands that be off the Point of the *Dourzies*, which is called the *Bull*, and *Cow* and *Calf*, they be found, and you may go within them, or else between them, for there is no danger, but what you may see.

Dourzies and *Blasket* lie North and by West, and South and by East, and there is betwixt them 12 Leagues ; the *Skellocks* is between both, and it floweth North-East, and South-West.

North-East off the great *Skellocks*, at 2 Lergues off you shall shall find the entry at *Valens*, you must run East South-East to enter in, it floweth East North-East ; you must borrow of the Island to enter in, for the Point on the East side is long.

North North East of the great *Skellocks* 6 Leagues off, you shall find the Haven of the *Ventry*, which is a good Road : it floweth East North East.

North-

North-East by North off the great *Skellocks* 7 Leagues you shall find the Haven of *Dingle*, and without the Haven is a Rock called the *Croo*, which is found on both sides : The Rock doth not cover but on a Spring-Tide : you must run North-West and by West into the Haven, it floweth East North-East, and West South-West.

The *Ventry*, and the Sound of *Begue* lyeth South and by East, and North and by West 3 Leagues, and when you are passed into the Sound of *Begue*, you must lie East and by North into the Rode against a red Clift, which is on the South side.

South-East of the Sound of *Blaskey*, at 6 Leagues off, you shall find a good Harbour named *Begue*, which is to the North-East off *Valence* : the said Haven hath two Entries, but the West side is the best : You must take great heed of a sunk Rock that is on the Island side, which you must leave on your Larboord side going in, and it floweth East North-East, and West South west.

You shall understand that the Sound of *Blaskey* lyeth South-East, and North-west ; But you mug take heed of a Shoald that is on the East side, athwart the *Sizebras*.

From *Blaskey* to *Smirrick* is 3 Leagues ; and if you enter into the Haven, you must go South-west into it : it floweth East North-East, and West South-west.

There is a Hill to the Eastward of *Smirrick*, which is called *Sinbranton*, go from *Smirrick* East North East, and you shall go with *Lopus-head*, which maketh entry of the River of *Limerick*, on the North side : there is from one to the other 10 Leagues.

Smirrick, and the Head of *Kerry* lie East North-East, and West South-West, 7 Leagues asunder, and there is within the Bay three Islands called *Satline*.

From *Laupshed* to the *Seaties*, is 7 Leagues, they lie East North East, and West South-West ; and if you enter into the River, take heed of a Shoald half way between *Laupshead*, and an Island called *Scitrick*, which you must leave on the South side, and to the Eastward of that Island is a good Road : It floweth East North-East, and West South-West.

From *Scatrick* to *Quoin* is 5 Leagues ; You must go East, and you shall find two Islands, they be flat Islands ; go to the Northwards hard Aboord them, and from thence run East North East, and you shall find a Rock called the *Bieff*, go hard Aboord the South
side

side of the said Rock called the *Bieff*, and when you are at the said Rock, you muſt row South-Eaſt, and you ſhall find another Rock called the ſmall *Bieff*, then go with the Iſland of the entry of *Dorſey*, and borrow aboord the Iſland as near as you can, for fear of the Bank going into the Haven, and you muſt Moor at the Caſtle by your Cables, for there goeth a great Tide, it floweth Eaſt North-Eaſt, and Weſt South-Weſt.

The Sound of *Blaskey*, and the Iſlands of *Arran*, lyeth North North-Eaſt, and South South-Weſt, and there is between them 16 Leagues : The Iſlands lie Eaſt and Weſt, and makes the entry of *Gallway*, and of the other Iſlands : There is one which is naught, but the Weſt Sound is good, and the next Sound to it is good, which is called the little Sound ; but the Sound coming from the Eaſt is naught, but the next coming to the *black ſhore* from the Eaſt is partly good, but you muſt put the two partitions to the Iſland, for it is dangerous : You muſt underſtand that there is one Iſland in the Courſe way betwixt *Lampſbed*, and the entry of *Gallway*, that had a great Ranie, a League and a half off the main Land.

If you go before the Town of *Gallway*, go aboord the *black ſhore*, and bring the *black ſhore* South-Eaſt of you, then go North-Eaſt, and you ſhall fetch the Iſland called *Motton Iſland*, and there is between them both 3 Leagues : You muſt not truſt to the North ſhore, for there is a Shoald half way to the *black ſhore*, and the Iſland of *Motton* is thwart of two White Points, which is on the North ſide.

The ſaid ſhoald is upon the Weſt South-Weſt ſide of the ſaid Iſland of *Motton*, a League and a half off at a Spring Tide, then ſhall you ſee it dry, and it floweth at the ſaid Iſland Eaſt North-Eaſt, end Weſt South-Weſt.

The Sound of St. *Gregory*, and the Road of *Galue*, lyeth Eaſt North-Eaſt, and Weſt South-Weſt, and there is betwixt them them 8 Leagues.

The Sound of St. *Gregory* and *Silvis-head*, lie South-Eaſt, and North-Weſt, and the diſtance between them is 9 Leogues.

Slinſhead and *Sark* lyeth North by Weſt, diſtant 15 Leagues.

Black rock is an Iſland which is Weſt of *Kilhead*, a League off the Cape, and the ſaid *Black-rock*, and the *Stags* lyeth North-Eaſt and by North, and are diſtant 12 Leagues.

From

From the said *Black-Rock* run North, and you shall find the Island of East *Eaves*, and there is between them 2 Leagues.

South South West of the *Stags*, there is a Haven called *broad-Haven*, from the Haven of the *Stags* is 2 Leagues : *Stags* is a Cape that maketh the entry of the River of *Raffen*, they lie East and West, and are distant 8 Leagues : the *Stags* and the Cape of *Tellen* lie North-East and South-West, and are distant 15 Leagues.

Betwixt the *Stags* and the Cape of *Tellen* in the Bay, is the Haven of *Moy*, the Haven of *Potwy*, the Haven of *Sliego*, the Haven of *Ballshanon*, the Haven of *Dongal*, the Haven of *Kellekeg*, and the Haven of *Tellen*.

The Cape of *Tellen*, and the Island of *Arran*, lie North North-East, and South South-West, and are distant 7 Leagues.

The Island of *Raghlenbourn* and *Tellen*, lie South-West and North-East, and are distant 2 Leagues.

The Island of *Raghlenburn* and the Island of *Torre* lie North North-East, and South South-West, and are distant 14 Leagues.

To the Eastward of *Torre*, is a Cape called *Hornhead*, and are distant 2 Leagues : South-East of *Hornhead* is a Haven called *Ship-Haven*, it floweth East to West ; but you shall have in the Bay a good Road for all Winds, the said Haven is a broad Haven, and is 2 Leagues from the Cape.

Horn-head, and the entry of *Lough-foil*, lie East North-East, and West South-West, and are distant 6 Leagues.

The entry of *Lough foil*, and the Island of *Enesterhould* lyeth North-East and South-West, and are distant 5 Leagues.

The Island of *Torre*, and the Island of *Enesterhould* lyeth East and by North, and West and by South, and are distant 9 Leagues.

The entry of *Lough-foil* and *Enesterhould* lie South East and North-West, and are distant 5 Leagues.

The Isles of *Enesterhould* and *Skerris-Portrush*, lie East South-East, and West North-West, and are distant 10 Leagues.

You must understand, that the River of *Lough-foil*, lyeth from *Skerris-Portrush*, West South-West, and East North-East, and there is between them the River of the *Band* : There is between *Portrush* and *Loughfoil* 5 Leagues : There is in the entry of *Lough-foil*, a Sand which is called the *Tonnes*, which is dangerous for any Ship of Charge : Also there is a Channel on the East side of the
Tonnes.

Tonnes, hard aboord the Shore ; but you muſt have your Tide : it floweth Eaſt and by Sovth, and Weſt and by North.   *Skerris* and *Portruſh* lyeth South and North, and are diſtant 12 Leagues. *Skerris Portruſh* and the Iſlands of the *Raghlings,* lie North-Eaſt and by Eaſt, and South-Weſt and by South, and are diſtant 5 Leagues : It floweth in *Skerris* Eaſt South Eaſt, and Weſt North-Weſt ; the Floud cometh from the Eaſtward.

Off the *Raghlings* is a Cape called the fair *Foreland,* and betwixt them is a League and a half : the fair *Foreland* and the *Knee* lyeth South South-Eaſt, and N. North-Weſt, and are diſtant 9 Leagues.

The fair *Foreland,* and the *Loughrian* in *Scotland,* lie Eaſt South-Eaſt, and Weſt North-Weſt, and are diſtant 15 Leagues.

There is betwixt the *Knee* and *Carick-fergus,* 5 Leagues.

The Point of *Loughrian,* and the Iſlands of *Commoras* off *Scotland,* lie North and South ; you muſt paſs by *Ellifo,* and by the Haven of *Lambach,* aſunder 7 Leagues.

The Point of *Loughrian* and *Compnam* Iſles, lie North-Eaſt and South-Weſt.

The *Knee* and the Rock of *Maidens,* lie North-Eaſt and by North.

The *Knee* and *Elſe* in *Scotland,* lie North-Eaſt and by Eaſt, diſtant 10 Leagues.

Lorian in *Scotland,* and the Mould of *Galve* lie South South-Eaſt, and North North-Weſt, and are diſtant 7 Leagues.

The Mould of *Galve,* and the *Calf* of *Man,* lie South South-Eaſt, and North North-Weſt, and are diſtant 10 Leagues.

The *Compnam* Iſles, and the Road of *Carick-fergus,* lie Eaſt and Weſt, and are diſtant 14 Leagues : it floweth in the Sound, Eaſt South-Eaſt, and Weſt North Weſt.

Compnam Iſles, and the Point of the *Moulens,* lie South South-Eaſt, and North North-Weſt, and are diſtant 7 Leagues.

The Point of the *Mouſnes,* and the Iſle of *Lambay,* lie South South-Weſt, and North North-Eaſt, and are diſtant 21 Leagues.

Lambay and *Carlingford,* lie North North-Weſt, and South-Eaſt, and are diſtant 18 Leagues.

Lambay, and the Iſle of *Dalkie* lie South South-Weſt, and North North-Eaſt, and are diſtant 5 Leagues.

The

The Bank of *Wicklow*, beginning thwart the North of *Dublin*, and continues to the Isle of *Tosker*, they lie North and by West, and South and by East, and they lie in length 24 Leagues.

Tosker, and the Point of *Grenard*, lie East and by North, and West and by South, distant 2 Leagues.

And when you are bound to the Eastward off the *Grenord*, you must keep the Mountain of *Wexford* above the low Land, and so you shall go clear of all dangers betwixt you and the Shore.

And if you close the Mount with the low Land, then you shall go with the dangers.

Tosker and the Cape of *Canwal* lie South and by East, and North and by West 40 Leagues.

Tosker and the *Salts* lie East North-East, and West South West, distant 6 Leagues.

The *Salts* and *Silly* lie South and North, and are distant 33 Leagues.

The *Salts* and the Tower of *Waterford*, lie East and West, and are distant 5 Leagues.

The Tower of *Waterford*, and the Isle of *Ballecutin*, lie South-West and by West, and North-East and by East : but between the Tower of *Waterford*, and *Ballecutin* is a Haven called *Vognal*, and and a Sea-board it is an Island called *Capel Isle*, and between *Capel-Island* and *Ballecutin* is 4 Leagues.

The Tower of *Waterford* and *Helvick-head*, lie East and West, distant 3 Leagues.

Capel-Island and the Island of *Ballecutin*. lie West South-West, and East North-East, and are distant 3 Leagues and a half.

Ballecutin and *Cork*-Haven lie West and by South, and East and by North, and are distant 3 Leagues and a half.

Oyerst-Haven, and the *Old-head* of *Kinsle* lie South-west, and North-east, distant 3 Leagues and a half.

The Haven of *Kinsale* lyeth from the *Old head* North North-east: and going in, you must keep *Bane-Castle* open to the West-land.

The *Old-head* and *Cape-Cleer* lie West and by South, and East and by North, and are distant 14 Leagues.

Cape-Cleer and *Silly* lie East South-east, and West North-west, distant 50 Leagues.

D   There

There lyeth from *Faſten* a Haven called *Crook-haven*, and is from it North-weſt, diſtant 4 Leagues.

There is a Haven called *Scoll-haven*, which lyeth from *Faſten* North and by Weſt, diſtant 5 Leagues.

There is a Head-Land half way betwixt the *Old-head* of *Kinſale*, and *Baltamore*, which is called *Kendonetedo*, and it lyeth North-weſt and by Weſt ; from it is a good Haven called *Clendor*, there is a High-Land to the Eaſt ward, you muſt go aboard that High-Land, and ſo into the Haven. There is a ranny of Rocks on the Weſt land that goeth to the Eaſtwards : Therefore keep the Eaſt ſide, and when you come in, Anchor before the Caſtle : There lyeth Weſt North-weſt from the ſaid Head, a good Haven called *Caſtle-Haven* 4 Leagues from it ; and if you come out into the Sea, and meet with the *Stags*, you muſt go North-eaſt into *Caſtle-Haven*, and in the entry there is an Iſland, which you muſt leave on the Eaſt ſide of you, and another flat Iſland, which you muſt leave on the Weſt ſide of you ; you may go dry at low water from it to the Main, for it is very nigh to the Weſt-land , but be bold on the Eaſtern Iſland, and go right with a Chappel that lyeth on the Eaſt ſide of the Main Land, and when you are thwart of the Chappel, you ſhall ſee a Caſtle on the Weſt ſide, and thwart of the Caſtle you may enter in 12 Fathom, it is from the *Stags* 3 Leagues and a half.

You muſt underſtand that the Flood ſhoots from *Dourze*, to the *Old-head* of *Kinſale*, North North eaſt, and the Ebb to the contrary, and from the *Old-head* to the Tower of *Waterford* North-eaſt and South-weſt, and from the *Dourze* to the Northwards, North North-eaſt, and South South weſt.

If you will go in betwixt the *Caſh*, and the *North-head* of the Grounds in *Dalkie*, you muſt bring a round Hill that ſtands like a Sugar-Loaf N. North eaſt, and you ſhall have 10 Fathom : It floweth South-eaſt along the Channel, and the Bar of *Poulbeg*. There is 8 Foot water upon it at low water, and 3 Fathom at full Sea ; Your Bar lyeth South and North, and you ſhall have in the Road of *Poulbeg*, 14 Foot at low water.

To Sail from *Dalkie* to the Road of *Poulbeg*, you muſt keep a ſmall Rock open, a Hand ſpike length, and when you come to the Bar, you muſt lie W. South-weſt up into the Road within the Beacon, then muſt you Anchor in 4 Fathom at High water, for there are 2

Hills

Hills on the South-fide, a high Hill, and a low round Hill, bring them both in one, and then you are in the beft of the Road.   A South South-Eaft Moon makes a full Sea.

A Note for going into M I L F O R D.

IF you come from *Milford*, you muft leave all the Iflands to the Weftward, and when you have the *Grafhom* North North-weft, then the Haven beareth North-eaft and by North, and when you come into *Dall* Road, you may Ride in three Fathom and a half at low Water, it floweth Eaft and by North

Milford goeth in clofe under *Cowin* and *Scabon*, to the Eaftward, and when you come open of *Milford*, you fhall fee an Ifland like the *Mawfton*, which lyeth on the Eaft fide : and in *Dall* Road you may ride for all Winds; the *Small* lyeth from the *Grafhom* three Leagues, and between them lyeth a Ledge of Rocks, which is dry at low Water ; it lyeth mid-way, and it is very dangerous coming between them.

A General and compendious Tide-Table, *shewing what Moon makes full Sea, or High-water in all these places following.*

Full Sea on the Coasts of Zutphen, Friezland, Holland, Zealand, *and* Norway.

AT the *Jutlandish* Isles, before the Rivers of *Hever, Fider,* and *Elve,*   S & N
At *Ancuisen,*   S & N
The Isle of *Urk,* befor *Delf* Isle, at *Embden,* and all the shores of *Flanders,*   S & N
Before the *Maers-Deep,* E & W
At *Hambrough* and *Antwerp,*
                            E & W
Underneath *Holy-land,*   W S W
At *Egmont* and *Harlem,*   S E
In the *Bresond* and *Vourd,* W S W
Before the Eastern and Western Entrance of the *Emes,* or River of *Eubden,* before all the Coast of *Friesland,* and the *Fly,* ESE
Before the *Ghests* of *Texel,* W S W
Upon the *Flats* of *West Friesland, Wyering* and *Amsterdam,*
                            S W

Without the banks at *Flanders,*
                            S W
Dordretcht and *Zierick* Sea,
                            S W
Rotterdam, and from *Harlem* to the River of *Maes,*   S W
At *Ward-house,*   E & W
At *Brihac,*   E S E
Cape *Gallant,*   S by E
The Havens of *Yotland* and *Norway,*   S & N
At *Corpus Christi* Point, S S W
Before the *Fen,* in the Channel at *Horn, Edam,* Isle of *Gore,* before the *Maes,* before *Camser* and *Terver,*   S S W
Before the *Willing,* and all the Coast of *Zealand,*   S S W
North-Cape and *Blangbrow,* S W
Fox Nose and St. *Nicholas* Road
                            W S W

Full

Full Sea on the Coasts of France, Spain, *and* Portugal.

AT *Blackness, Army, Rammekins* and *Camfer,*
      S S W
Within the *Fose* of *Caen,* S S E
Callice-road and *D'ep,*   S S E
At *Bolem, Calice, Graveline,* and *Dunkirk* half Tide, S & N
The Island of *Basse,*   S E
Within the *Seyn,* before the *Casquets,* and before *Garnsey,*
        S E
Before *Gherbrough,* and the Rase of *Blanquet,*   S & N
At *Newport,* half Tide, S & N
At *Seyn-head,*   S S W
At *Garnsey,* and before St. *Powl,*
       W by S
Bell-Isle and *Holy-Isle,* S W by S
Without *Ushant,* and before *Burdeaux,*   E & W
Britoain, Penmark, Poictu, and *Gascoin,*   S W
Rase of *Fountnes,*   S by W
Bloy and St. *Matthews.* W S W
Abroarth and St. *Mallows,* W by S
Before the *Killiots,*   S W
Portwise, and before the River of *Burdeaux,*   S W
From the *Rase* to the *Pole-head,*
        S W
Before the River of *Nantz,* and before the *Bay,*   S W
In the *Bay* within *Ushant,* W S W

At the *Sept. Isles,* and at *Calice,* in the Creek,   W S W
Within the River of *Roan,* and from the *Polehead* of *Burdeaux* to the *Foreland* of *Fountains* before *Brovage,* in the River within all the Havens aforesaid, it floweth, S W by W
At St. *John de Luzk,* S S E
At *Concalo,* and St. *Malo,*
       E & W
At Cape St. *Maries,* E by E
On all the Coasts of *Biskay, Galicia, Portugal* and *Spain,* it floweth South-west & N. East

Scotland.

IN St. *Magnus Sound,* S E by E
At *Fair* Isles,   S E
In the *Frith,*   S S E
Fair Isle Roads,   S by E
At *Orkney,*   S E

England.

AT *Barwick* it flows, S S W
At the *Staples* half Tide,
       N E by E
At *Houncliff-foot,* half Tide,
       N E by E
At *Flambrough head* one quarter Tide,   E N E
At the *Shoo,*   S & N
At *Tinmouth,* quarter-Tide,
        S W
        At

At the *Spern*,   *W* by *S*

Newcastle and *Humber*, *W* by *S*

Winterton,   *E S E*

Black tail and the *Nowre*,

                    S by *W*

Blackney and the *Shields*, *W* & *E*

Yarmouth,   *S E* by *E*

Oxford and *Albrough*, *S E* by *S*

Whitbay and *Robin-hoods bay S W*

Before *Hartlepool*,   *S W*

Scarbrough one quarter-Tide,

                    W S W

Hull and *Lin* half-Tide, *E* & *W*

Before *Humbers* Mouth, *N W*

At *Burnham* one quarter-Tide,

                  E and *W*

Cromer,   *S E*

At *Lieſtow* a quarter-Tide, *S S E*

Harwich and *Dover*,   *S S E*

Harwich within,   *S* by *E*

South Foreland,   *S S E*

Before *Margate* and *Thames-*

mouth,   *S* by *E*

Leigh and *Kentiſh Knot*, *S* & *N*

Spits and along the *Swine*, *S* & *N*

Between *Tinmouth* and *Flam-*

brough-head,   *S W*

Between *Flambrough-head*, and

Bridlington-Bay, *S W* by *W*

Between *Bridlington* and *Lawre-*

nas,   *W S W*

Between *Lawrenas* and *Cromer*,

along the Well, half-Tide,

                    E & *W*

Between *Cromer* and *Yarmouth*,

Road,   *S E*

Between *Laſtiow* Road, and *Or-*

fordneſs,   *S E* by *S*

Between *Orford*, and *Orwel* waves

                    S S E

Between the *Naſe* and the *Ware-*

head of *Coln*,   *S* by *E*

At the Weſt end of the *Nore*,

                    S by *W*

Rocheſter and *Maldon*, *S* by *W*

At *Graveſend*,   *S S W*

London, and the midſt of the

Heads or *Streights*,   *S W*

At the *North Forelands*, *S S E*

At *Beachy*,   *S* & *N*

Seven *Cliffs*,   *S E*

In the *Downs*,   *S S E*

In the *Chamber*, and at *Gore-end*,

                    S by *E*

At *Chambernes*, and at the

Needles,   *S E* by *S*

In *Chambernes* Road,   *S S E*

Portſmouth, *Hampton*, and the

Iſle of *Wight*,   *S* & *N*

In the *Offing* from the North

Foreland, to the South *Fore-*

land, it runneth half-Tide, and

from the South *Foreland* to the

Naſs it runneth half-Tide,

and half quarter Tide, and

from the *Neſs* to *Fairly* one

half-Tide, and from *Fairly* to

Beachy, one quarter-Tide un-

der other,

At *Portland* Road,   *E S E*

At St. *Elens*,   *S E* by *E*

Within the *Raſe* of *Portland*, at

Pool in the Haven : at *Home*

head, and thwart of *Plimouth*

and *Dartmouth*,   *S E*

At *Waymouth*,   *E* & *W*

                      At

At *Falmouth, Foy, Fourn, Pli-*
    mouth, and *Dartmouth, W* by *S*
Briſtow and *Foulnſs,*   *E* by *S*
At the *Start,*   *E* by *S*
Mouſho'e,   *W S W*
St. *D vids-head,*   *E & W*
Milford Haven,   *E S E*
Iſle of *Man* and *Catnes,*   *S E*
Three Leagues off the Shore, at
    the *Lizard* to the Shore, to
    the *Lands-end,*   *E S E*
Within *Torbay,* and in the Bay
    of *Carnarven,*   *W* by *S*
At the Mouth of *Severn, W* by *S*
At the *Moonles,*   *W* by *S*
From the *Lizard* to the *Sorlings,*
                          W by *S*
Before *Silly* in the Channel,
                          E & W
At *Silly* half-Tide,   *S S W*
Within *Mounts* Bay, and in the
    Sea of *Wales* & *Severn, W S W*
At *Lundy,* and the *Holmes* of
    Briſtow,   *E & W*
In the *Sleeve* between *Silly* and
    Uſhant,   *S & N*

Note, that the Flood ſets not in at
the Eaſt end of the *Wight,* till a
South-Eaſt Moon in that Road
of *Dungenſs,* South South-
Eaſt : But without in the Chan-
nel a South-weſt Moon makes
full Sea : from the *Seams* and
in the broad Sound between it
and *Uſhant,* the Flood runneth
Eaſt North-eaſt, and Weſt
South-weſt.

Ireland.

AT *Caldy,*   *W* by *S*
 Waterford and *Abermorick,*
                          E & W
At *Cape-Cleer,*   *E S E*
Machnels Caſtle,   *S E* by *E*
Dublin and *Lambay,*   *S E* by *E*
Dunbar and *Kildnie,*   *S E*
Dungarum and *Kinſale,* Cork Ha-
ven and *Baltamore,*   *W S W*

The Course of all the Coasts of Holland, Zealand, France, and Spain, *upon what Point, and what distance they are.*

FRom the Iſle of *Texel* unto *Egmont*,   S and by *W* Leagues 5
From *Egmont* unto the *Maze*,   S S W l. 11
From the *Maze* unto the *Wieling*,   S W l. 12
From the *Wieling* unto the Head or Straight between *Dover* and
                                                                                    Calice, W S W l. 18
From the Iſle of *Walkeren* or *Fluſhing* unto *Calice*,
                                                                           S W and by *W* l. 22
From *Blackneſs* unto *Deep*,   S S W l. 12
From *Deep* unto *Seyn-head*, or the River of *Seyn*,   W S W l. 11
From the *Seyn-head* unto the River of *Caxs*,   S W l. 8
From thence unto Cape *de la Hague*,   N W l. 12
From thence unto the *Caskets*,   *W* and by *N* l. 18
From the *Caskets* to *Garnſey*,   S W and by *W* l. 4.
From *Garnſey* to St. *Malo*,   S E l. 10
From *Garnſey* to the *Sept.* Iſles,   S W and by S l. 10
From the Seven Iſles, to St. *Powl*,   W S W l. 8
From thence to the *Fourn*,   S W and by S l. 34
From the *Fourn* to St. *Matthew*'s Point,   S S E l. 3
From thence to *Fountenau* or *Founteyns*,   S and by E l. 5
From *Uſhant* to the *Seams* a Sea-board it,   S l. 7
From *Fountenau* to the Weſt *Penmarques*,   S E l. 7
From thence to the Iſle of *Croy*,   E and by S l. 12
From the Weſt *Penmarques* to *Bell-Iſle*,   E S E l. 15
From thence to *Heys* ſomewhat more Eaſterly,   S E l. 12
From thence again until within *Piquilier*,   E and S l. 10
From thence again unto *Croyſil*,   E and by S l. 9
From *Piquilier* unto *Heys*,   S and by *W* l. 5
From *Heys* to the *Killiats*,   E S E l. 10
From the Iſle of *Heys* to *Porthuis*,   S E and by E l. 12
                                                                                        From

From St. *Martins* Island to the *burning Isle*, *S* and by *E* l. 3

From the *burning Isle* to the *Oyster bank*, *S S E* l. 3

From St. *Martins Isle* to the Tower of *Cordam*, *S & by E* l. 12

From thence unto *Bayone*, *S & N* l. 28

From *Bayone* to Orio, *W S W* l. 5

From *Orio* unto St. *John de Luz*, *E S E* l. 6

From *Cape de Pennas* to *Ribadeo*, *S W* and by *W* l. 12

From *Orio* unto St. *Andrew*, *W & by S* l. 10

From St. *Andrew* unto *Cape de Pennas*, *E* and *W* l. 30

From *Cape de Pennas* to *Ortugal*, *W & by W* l. 20

From *Ortugal* to *Rebadeo*, *E* l. 14

From *Ortugal* unto the Isle *Cizarga*, *S W & by W* l. 13

From *Cizarga* to *Coronna*, *E S E* l. 6

From thence unto *Cape Coriana*, *W S W* l. 10

From *Coriana* to *Cape Finisterre*, *S* and *N* l. 3

From *Finisterre* unto *Bayone*, *S E & by S* l. 14

From *Bayone* unto *Port de Port*, *S S E* l. 18

From *Port de Port* unto *Aviero*, *S & N* l. 8

From *Aviero Montega*, *S S W* l. 5

From *Montega* unto the *Barlings*, *S W* l. 12

From the *Barlings* unto *Roxende*, *S* and by *E* l. 12

From *Roxende* unto St. *Uves point*, *S E* and by *S* l. 8

From thence unto the *Cape of St Vincent*, *S* and *N* l. 24

From thence unto *Pharo*, *E* and *W* l. 14

From *Pharo* unto *Leze*, *N E & by E* l. 12

From *Pharo* to *Saltees*, *E N E* l. 18

From *Saltees* to *Chipiona*, *S E* l. 8

From *Chipiona* to *Callis Malis*, *S E* l. 6

From *Callis* unto the straight of *Gibralter*, *S E* l. 8

From *Callus* unto Cape de *Cantin*, *S W* and by *S* l. 60

From Cape de *Cantin* to the Isle of *Madera*, *W* l. 104

From St. *Vincent* to *Madera*, *S W & by W* l. 115

From *Roxende* to *Madera*, *S W* l. 130

From *Roxende* to the Isle of *Tercera*, *W* l. 210

E

The

The Courses of England, Ireland, *and* Scotland.

FRom *Becknes* unto *Leith* in *Scotland*,   S S W l. 28
From *Leith* unto *Barwick*,   S S E l. 8
From *Barwick* unto the *Holy-isle*,   E S E l. 4
From St. *Abbes-head* unto the Eastern end of *Farn Isles*, S E l. 6
From the Isles of *Farn* to the *Tees month*,   S S E l. 16
From the River of *Tees* to *Flambrough-head*,   S E & by E l. 14
From *Flambrough-head* unto *Blackney*,   S E l. 18
From *Blackney* to *Winterton*,   S E l. 8
From *Winterton* to *Leistoff*,   S & by E l. 8
From *Leistoff* to *Orford-haven*,   S l. 7
From *Orford* to the *Foreland*,   S S E l. 13
From the *Foreland* to *Dover*,   S l. 5
From *Dover* to the *Shingles* or the *Ness point*,   S W & by W l. 7
From the *Ness point* to the *Beach*,   W S W l. 8
From the *Beach* to the Isle of *Wight*,   W & by S l. 15
From *Wight* unto *Portland*,   W & by S l. 10
From *Portland* to the *Start point*,   W S W l. 14
From the *Start* unto *Ram head point*,   W N W l. 6
From *Ram head* unto the *Dodmans point*,   W S W l. 8
From *Dodmans* to the *Lizard point*,   S W & by W l. 6
From the *Lizard* unto the Isles of *Silly*,   W l. 12
From the *Lizard* to the *Lands end*,   W N W l. 8
From the *Lands end* to the Isle of *Lundy*,   N E l. 14
From thence to the *Holmes* of *Bristol*,   N E & by E l. 16
From thence to the Isle of *Caldy*,   W S W l. 25
From thence unto the Isles of *Salteys* on the Coast of *Ireland*,
    W N W l. 20
From *Salteys* to *Cape-Cleer*,   W S W l. 20
From *Cape-Cleer* to the Isle of *Dorsey*,   W l. 12
From the Point of *Dorsey* to the Isle of *Blakem*,   N N W l. 16
From *Blakem* to the Isles of *Arran*,   N N E l. 14
From the Isles of *Arran* to *Galwick*, or the *Gulf* in *Ireland*,
    E N E l. 6

Of

Of divers and sundry courses over the Western Sea.

FRom the *Texel* on the Coast of *Holland* to *Flambrough*, W N W l. 45

From *Texel* to *Winceton* in *Norfolk*, W l. 32

From the Isle of *Texel* to *Leistoff*, W & by S l. 28

From the River of the *Maez* in South *Holland* to *Harwich*, W l. 26

From the said *Maez* to the *Foreland* of *England*, W & by S l. 25

From the *Marsdeep* in North *Holland* to the said *Foreland*, S W l. 36

From the said *Marsdeep* to *Calice*, W & by S l. 38

From *Dover* to *Bulloign*, S E l. 8

From *Bulloign* to the *Beach*, W l. 16

From the *Beach* to *Deep* in *Normandy*, S E l. 18

From *Deep* to the Isle of *Wight*, E S E l. 28

From *Wight* to the *Seyn head* or *Mouth*, S E l. 20

From the said River of *Seyn* to *Fortland*, W N W l. 30

From the Isle of *Wight* to the *Caskets*, S W & by S l. 14

From *Garnsey* to St. *Malo* in *Normandy*, S S E l. 8

From the *Caskets* to *Portland*, N & by W l. 10

From the *Caskets* to the *Start Point*, W N W l. 16

From the *Start* to the *Sept. Islas* in *Normandy*, S S E l. 24

From the *Start* to St. *Poul* in *Normandy*, S & by W l. 22

From St. *Poul* to *Portland*, N E & by N l. 32

From the *Fournes* to *Ramhead*, N N E l. 28

From the *Start Point* to *Ushant*, S W & by S l. 32

From the *Fournes* to the *Lizard*, S & N l. 22

From *Ushant* to the Isles of *Silly*, N N W l. 26

From the *Sorlings* to *Milford Haven*, N & by E l. 25

From the *Sorlings* to *Wexford* in *Ireland*, N N W l. 34

From the *Sorling* to *Cape Cleer*, N W l. 42

From *Cape-Cleer* to *Cape-Finisterre*, S & N l. 130

From *Lizard* the to *Cape de Finisterre* in *Galicia*, S S W l. 112

From *Ushant* to the Isle of *Cizarga* in *Galicia*, S S W l. 85

From *Ushant* to *Laredo* in *Biskey*, S S E l. 85

From the *Seam* Rocks to t. *Sebastian* in *Biskey*, S E & by S l. 10

E 2

From

From *Ushant* again to Cape de *Pennas* in *Biskey*,   *S* and *N* l. 70
From *Belile* to *Ortugal* in *Galicia*,   *S W* l. 75
From St. *Martin's Isle* to *Ortugal*,   *W S W* l. 24
From *Ortugal* to Cape de *Corina*,   *S W* and by *W* l. 24
From Cape de *Finisterre* to the Isle of St. *Michael*,   *W S W* l. 190
From *Madera*, to the great Isle of *Canary*,   *S E* and by *E* l. 60
From Cape de *Finisterre* to *Bayone* in *Galicia*,   *S* and by *E* l. 15
From Cape de *Finisterre* to the Isle of *Barlings*,   *S* and *N* l. 50
From the *Barlings* in *Portugal* to the Isle of *Canary*,   *S S W* l. 170
From the Isle of *Madera* to *Callis Malis*,   *E N E* l. 150
From *Callis* to Cape de *Cantin*,   *S W* and by *S* l. 65
From Cape de St. *Vincent* unto Cape de *Cantin*,   *S* and *N* l. 62
From Cape de St. *Vincent* unto the Isle of *Madera*,
    S W and by *W* l. 120
From *Roxend* in *Portugal*, to the Isle of *Tercera*,   *E* and *W* l. 210

The Courses of Norway, Sweadland, and East-Finland.

From *Sohnytenis* to the *Vesteen*,   *S* & by *E* l. 4
From *Vesteen* to *Westone* to the *Teddor*,   *S S E* l. 4
From the *Teddor* to the *Vorsteen* or *Forstone*,   *S E* l. 5
From the *Forstone* to the *Noes*,   *E S E* l. 6
From the *Noes* to *Reperwick*,   *E N E* l. 8
From *Reperwick* to *Mardon*,   *N E* l. 10
From *Mardon* to *Jofferland*,   *N E* l. 8
From *Jofferland* to *Langhesond*,   *N N E* l. 1
From *Langhesond* to *Ferderoer*,   *N E* & by *E* l. 6
From *Ferderoer* to *Soen water*,   *N* l. 6
From *Ferderoer* to *Roeghe*,   *N N E* l. 4
From *Ferneroer* to *Akersound*,   *E N E* l. 6
From *Akersound* to *Maesterland*,   *S E* & by *E* l. 4
From *Pater noster* to *Nydrink*,   *S E* l. 8
From *Nydrink* to *Waesberg*,   *S E* and by *E* l. 4
From *Waesberg* to *Swederoer*,   *S S E* l. 6

From

From *Swederoer* to *Col*,	S S W l. 3
From *Col* to *Lapſand*,	S E l. 3
Erom *Lapſand* to *Ween*,	S S E l. 2
From *Ween* to *Darkeriff*,	S & by E l. 7
From *Darkeriff* to *Steeden*,	S & by W l. 4
From *Steeden* to the North-end of *Barnholm*,	E & by N l. 15
From *Barnholm* to *Anno*,	N & by W. l. 8
From *Anno* to the *Rocks*,	N E l. 8
From the *Rocks* untill within the *Calmorſond*,	N N E l. 10
From *Calmorſond* to the *Swediſh Fonck frow*,	N N E l. 8
From *Fonck frow* to *Landfoort*,	N N E l. 8
From thence until before *Dury Haven*,	N E & by E l. 8
From the *Stockholms, Shares,* to View of *Abo*,	N E & by N l. 24
From *View* unto *Luns Utſchares*,	E N E l. 28
From *Utſchares* to the Iſle of *Putſuagto*,	E & by N l. 30
From thence unto *Somere*,	E & W l. 9
From *Somere* to the red-hole of *Wiburg*,	N E l. 9
From the *Redhole* to *Traleſand*,	N E & by N l. 12
From thence to *Wiburg*,	l. 2

The Depth and Soundings near divers Provinces. And first of Gascoin, Poictu, and Britain.

Without the River of *Burdeaux* there is 14 Fathom depth, but when you come within the sight of *Cordam* Tower 30 Fathom.

Over against the Coasts of *Poictu*, 16 Leagues without *Oleron* you have 35 Fathom, but coming near the Land 8 Leagues from the Shore, you have 35 Fathom : In the Channel between *Porthuus* and *Heys*, it is 30 Fathom, and as much in the Channel of *Heys*, as also between *Heys* and *Belile*, without the Channel is 35 Fathom, but within 25 : without *Heys* two Kennings off, there is found 45 Fathom.

Twenty two Leagues Southward off *Belile* is 70 Fathom, but 9 Leagues from the North-west Point of that Island, towards the South-west is 60 Fathom : and over against the midst of *Belile* in 40 Fathom depth, you shall see Land.   In your Course between *Belile* and the *Seams*, you shall come no nearer than 50 or 45 Fathom, if you Sail from *Belile* West and by North : when you are against *Gloyland*, you shall find 60 Fathom depth without, and within the Rock which stands off *Gloyland* to the Sea-wards, you have 40 Fathom water : in 60 Fathom depth without the West *Penmarks*, you may Sail North-west by West without the *Seams*, but by Night come no nearer than in 55 Fathom, for the Ground is gross and red Sand, and full of red Flints : half a League West South-west off the *Seams* is a ledge of Rocks, where you have 7 Fathom depth, but between the *Seams* and the Rock is 50 Fathom.

In the Channel between the *Seams* and *Ushant* is 55 Fathom depth, the Ground is gross and red Sand, with little round Stones red and black : near to *Ushant* is 45 Fathom, but within it is of a variable depth : South-west almost 6 Leagues off *Ushant*, you have 70 Fathom, and the Ground is fine white Sand, with little white Shells, and other small things like Needles, and then is *Ushant* East from you : but if the Land be gross, and white, mingled with great and white Shells, then it is South-east to you : but if you

<div align="right">doubt</div>

doubt of these Grounds, go Northerly if your Sound be deeper, then are you towards the *Seams*, but if not so deep, then are you in the Channel almost North of *Ushant*.

Between *Ushant* and *Obverack*, in the Trade, it is 60 Fathom depth, between *Ushant* and the *Sorlings* in the midst of the Channel there is 70 Fathom, between the *Seams* and *Ushant*, in 70 Fathom water, the Ground is of little black Stones easie to be broken, and of yellow Earth and Clay : but if you find red and hard Sand, go Northward , till you happen on white Sand mingled with long strokes, and then you are in the Channel.

If from *Cixarga* you Sail North North-east in the *Spanish* Seas toward *Ushant* , and find your self in 80 Fathom , you are 14 or 15 Leagues off *Ushant* ; but coming nearer you shall have 70 Fathom water, and be 10 Leagues from *Ushant* ; but if you find the ground to be yellow Shells, and little black Stones, then are you toward the *Seams* , therefore you must with the Tide bear off Northward , to shun *Ushant* until you find white Sand, and things like Needles, for such are the Grounds of the Channel.

Betwixt *Ushant* and the Isle of *Base*, when you Sail at 4 Fathom water , you are 4 Leagues off the Shore , but by Night come no nearer than 25 Fathom. When you are 2 Leagues off *Obverack*, you shall find 25 Fathom depth , but 8 Leagues off the *Sept* Isles you have 55 Fathom.

A League without the Rocks of *Obverack*, there is a blind or hidden Rock : so that if you were to Sail upon a Boord between the *Fouras* and *Obverack*, come no nearer the blind Rock than 40 Fathom, but Eastward you may Sail in 30 or 25 Fathom.

If a Ship Sailing West South-west, and South W. by and W. off *Silly* at 80 Fathom water, be found to be under 49 Degr. 15 Min. of Altitude, she is 26 Leagues from Land, and must go East and by North, until she get 66 Fathom water , for then she is in the Channel between *Silly* and *Ushant* ; and then if she be bound for *England*, she must Sail more Northward, and between the Lands-end and the *Lizard*, she shall have 55 Fathom depth.

The Soundings and Grounds *between* Ireland, England, *and* Normandy.

THree Leagues without the Isles of *Dorsey* near *Ireland*, it is 45 Fathom deep : In the Channel between *Dorsey* and *Cape-Cleer*, is 42 or 43 Fathom, the Channel from *Cape-Cleer* to *Saltees*, hath 45 Fathom, but 2 Leagues off *Ireland*, it hath but Forty ; between *Saltees* and *Milford* it is 44 Fathom deep, and between *Lunday* and *Silly* is 38 Fathom : In the Mid-way between *Silly* and *Milford* is 44 Fathom, but North of *Silly* 40 and 42, and near *England*, by the Lands-end the Channel is of 50 Fathom deep.

Coming from *Cape Finisterre*, Sailing North North-east, if you have 80 Fathom you are 20 Leagues off the Shore, and the Ground is small black Stones with great red Sand : in the same Course, when yov have but 60 Fathom, you are within 12 or 14 Leagues of the Shore, but shall not so soon ken Land as you think for : you shall a great while have 60 Fathom, being at the North parts of the Channel about *Silly* : between *Vshant* and *Silly*, the Channel is 70 Fathom, on the South side of *Silly* the Ground is small red Stones, and fine white Sand : over against the *Lizard* and *Falmouth* four Leagues from the Shore is 52 Fathom : betwixt *Foy* and *Plimouth* Sound, in the Channel nighest is 60 Fathom between the *Lizard* and the *Start* ; bear no nearer the Shore than 35 Fathom ; you may cast Anchor in the Trade or Channel in 25 Fathom, and so you shall lie within the *Foreland* Stream, between *Plimouth* and the *Sept.* Isles, in the midst of the Channel 55 Fathom, but Four Leagues South South-west off *Plimouth*, is but 35 Fathom South South-east off the Mid-land of the *Start* is 45 Fathom, but from thence 5 or 6 Leagues South-east is 54 Fathom : in the Channel between the *Caskets* and *Portland* is 40 Fathom : and a League North off the Isle of *Aldernay*, is a hole or Pit 80 Fathom deep, all the rest of the Channel between *Portland* and *Aldernay* is of equal depth, *viz.* 40 Fathom : when you are within kenning of *Portland* your Sounding is 34 Fathom : and 2 Leagues off *Wight* 36 Fathom : also 2 Leagues Eastward of *Beachy*, between *Picardy* and

Wight,

Wight, the Channel in the midſt is 38 Fathom : between *Winchelſey* and *Picardy* is 24 Fathom, the Shoalds between the heads called the *Urwenſand*, hath but 3 Fathom and an half ; but on the South-ſide of it it is 24 Fathom ; and in all the fair way between *Zealand* and *Dover*, it is 24 Fathom deep.

Depths of the North Sea from the *Foreland.*

IN the Channel from *England*, *Foreland*, and the Sands of *Flanders*, you have 24 Fathom deep ; but 3 Leagues North-weſt by Weſt, off the County of *Zierrickze*, called *Bobreek*, it hath but 4 Fathom deep without the Shoald, the Channel of *Zealand* is 26 Fathom North-weſt off *Harlem* 8 or 9 Miles within the Sea, there beginneth a Shelf called *De breede Verthien*, reaching along the Coaſt of *Holland*, to the plain of *Ameland*, where it endeth ; Over againſt *Harlem* and *Egmont* is 13, 14, or 15 Fathom, and the Ground is full of Oaſe, mingled with black Sand like Muſtard-Seed : the ſaid Shelf hath 15, 16, or 17 Fathom depth : Between *Texel* and *Ulyland*, where the Ground is groſs red Sand, 6 or 7 Leagues from the Shore, ſo there the Shoald is narrower, than it is toward the South end of the Channel : without the Shoald between *Zealand* and *Texel* is 26 Fathom deep, as far as the Shoald which the Fiſhers call *Dog ſand*. In the Channel on *England* ſide over againſt *Yarmouth* is 35 Fathom, but againſt *Flambrough* and *Scarbrough* Point 38 Fathom, whereas the white Shelf called *Dog ſand* beginneth, reaching into the North Seas to the Channel of *Helchland*, this Shoald (where it is within kenning of *Flambrough* Point,) hath but 9 or 10 Fathom ; but when in the ſame Sand you find 12 Fathom, then the *Texel* is from you South-eaſt almoſt 30 Leagues ; but when you come to 16 Fathom, then are you within 21 Leagues South South-eaſt of *Ulyland.*

A Ship that comes from the *Riff*, finding 18 Fathom depth, on the aforeſaid Sand, is then 20 Leagues South and by Eaſt of *Ulyland*, but at 22 Fathom you muſt then Sail towards the *Ulye*, South and by Weſt, and South South-weſt ; but if in this Channel of *Helichland* 14 or 16 Fathom be found, then you muſt Sail South-weſt, and South-weſt by South, and then you come to the *Schelingh,*

lingh; but if in *Hellichland* Sound, you have 27 Fathom, then are you altogether to the Eaftward of it : between the *Riff* and the *Doggerfand*, the Channel is 26 Fathom ; without the Channel Weftward, it is 32 Fathom deep.

A Ship that comes out of the *Englifh Straits*, or out of *Zealand*, having at the *Riff* 24 Fathom, is from the *Naes* in *Norway*, 18 Leagues North and by Eaft ; but having 20 Fathom is but 16 Leagues from it North ; and finding but 18 Fathom, is then 18 Leagues off it North and by Weft : the Courfe from thence to the *Holmes* is 12 Leagues North and by Eaft ; from thence to the Point of *Schagens*, is 18 Leagues N. Eaft by Eaft : there is a Rock of 1 Fathom depth North-eaft, and North-caft by Eaft off the *Holmes* two Leagues from Shore.

Depths near Jutland *and* Ameland.

IN the Sea without *Jutland*, a Mile from *Dodenbergh*, is a Bank called *Reef-horn*, ftretching out 8 Leagues Weft and by South, in fome places but 3 Fathom deep , and in fome places may be Sailed over, and become a Road for a North-weft, and a North-wind in 20 Fathom ; from *Ameland* towards the Sea, the Ground is grofs Sand, red and black mingled with Shells ; thence Southward in 16 Fathoms Sailing 3 Hours, you fhall come to the fmooth Sea of *Ameland* , where the Ground is fine Sand with Shells : North from *Schelingh* in 24 Fathom is fine white Sand, and in 8 Fathom white and black Sand mingled ; *Vlyland* hath white Sand with Shells, and thin black Sand in 16 Fathom depth : from the Weft end of *Vlyland* is great red Sand mingled with black like unto Muftard-feed : about 6 or 7 Leagues from Shore at the Eaft end of *Schelingh*, to Sea-wards at 18 Fathom, is fine white Sand mingled with black, having in it things like Needles. Over againft *Bork* in the Weftern *Emes* at 17 or 18 Fathom deep, Land may be feen ; the Ground grofs gravelly Sand. At 14 Fathom may *Ameland* be ken'd, but *Schelingh* at 16, and *Vlyland* at 15 or 16 Fathom water. At the North *Hook* of *Texel*, Land may be feen at 16 Fathom, *Holland* at 14 or 15. When you Sail within the Shoald called the *Bredtirthein*, which beginneth North-weft of *Harlem*, and ftretched along the Coaft of *Holland*, to the Weft end of *Vlyland*, it is 7 or 8 Leagues from the Shore.   *Soundings*

Soundings and Grounds near the Schaw.

A Great League Weſt and by North from the *Schaw* is 3 5 Fa-
thom deep : North North-eaſt a great League off the corner
of this Point is 3 8 Fathom, and when the Poinc is North-eaſt from
you, then you have 1 7 Fathom. Between this Point and *Leſon*,
the Channel is 2 0 Fathom deep, and the Ground like Clay or Dirt,
Between *Anhout* and *Waersbergh*, in the midſt of the Channel is
2 2 Fathom water : Between *Leſon* and *Anhout*, the Ground is fine
and ſtony ; near *Waersbergh* to a Shoald of 1 7 Fathom deep : Be-
tween *Anhout* and *Coll* is another Shoald of 1 7 Fathom, where
ſometimes it is troubleſome like a Whirlpool.

Depths of the Eaſtern Seas.

B Etween *Oeland* and *Gothland*, the Soundings are unequal ,
ſometimes of 2 0, ſometimes of 2 3 Fathom, the Ground groſs,
and black ſtony Sand like Peaſe : when the South end of *Celand* is
2 Leagues from you Weſtwards, you have 2 7 Fathom, where alſo
you may Gage water, but when the Chappel of *Sudernoorden*
beareth Weſt North-weſt of you, then have you 3 1 Fathom, and
ground fit to gage water. Over againſt the Rock in the fair way is
5 2 Fathom, and a Clay Ground, but fit for Gaging : between the
greater and leſſer *Carta* is 1 4 Fathom, under which is a ſafe Road
for Ships ; there is a Shoald between *Houghbergh* and *Oſtergard*
2 4 Fathom depth, the Ground great Sand, but hardly from thence
can you ken *Gothland* out of the Top : there is alſo to the Eaſtward
another Shoald of 3 6 Fathom, which when you are paſt, you have
more than 4 0 Fathom water : when the Point of *Right* is 3 Leagues
South-eaſt from you, then have you 3 0 Fathom ; but when it is
from you half a League South South-eaſt, you have but 1 5 Fathom,
and the Ground is white Sand ; but when it beareth Weſt a ſmall
League from you, then you ſhall find 1 6 Fathom : Over againſt
Heel half a League from the Shore it is almoſt 3 Fathom deep : the
Road for Ships at *Heel* hath 2 5 Fathom depth; between *Moan* and
Falſterbourn is 1 4 Fathom depth : between *Stead* and *Falſterbourn*
in the very Channel, is but 1 2 Fathom deep : near *Falſterbourn* it

is full of Shoals ; but near *Stead* you have 1 3 Fathom water : between *Dark-riff* and *Sonthiomen*, which is more Shoaldy, there is 5 Fathom wanting 2 Foot, from thence toward the *Sound* it is fomething deeper than 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 Fathom.

A Note of certain and moft dangerous places in the Sea.

THe principalleft and moft perilous of all is the *Mael-ftream* Well or *Siorp*, called the *Monsk-ftream* : which lyeth on the back-fide of *Norway* in 68 Degrees, on the North fide of an Ifland or Rock called *Weeray*. This Well draweth the water unto it felf, during the whole Flood, (which is the fpace of 6 Hours 1 2 Minutes) with fuch an in-draught and force, and with fuch a noife, through the tumbling and falling of the Waves and Streams one upon the other, that it is rather to wonder at, than to write of. So that during that time, within the fpace of more than 2 Leagues round about the Rock of *Monsk* (under which that water floweth) no Ship or other Veffel may come near, for they fhould to their utter deftruction be drawn into it, and fwallowed up ; but all the time of the Ebb, the water is fo ftrongly caft up again, that no kind of Subftance or Metal, how heavy foever it be, can there fink : fo that our Northern Fifhers at that time with their Jollen or Fifhing Boats take many and ftrange formed Fifhes, which they draw into their Boats with Hooks and Lines, which they have ready laid for that purpofe : for that during the Ebb, they cannot return into the Gulph, nor get under water by any means.

The Northern People that inhabit about thofe Rocks, do think that Stream paffeth away underneath a part of *Norway*, under the North bottom in Eaft *Finland*, becaufe that in that place there is likewife fuch a *Mael ftream*, (though not altogether fo ftrong nor dangerous) where the like Fifhes are taken, and the water is in like fort troublefome, as it is underneath and above the Rock of *Monsk*.

Whereupon many experienced Pilots do call the faid *Slorp*, *The Navel of the Sea*, which caufes the Courfes of the Ebbs and Floods about

about all the Lands that are on the North fide of the Equinoctials as the moft convenient place for that purpofe, to fpread the waters South, North, Eaft and Weft ; that is to fay, Northerly toward, the Pole Artick, South Eafterly on the back fide of *Ruffia* and *Tartaria*, and toward the Straight of the great South Sea called *Mar del Zur*, wherein the Spirits of Iflands (called *Molucca*'s near the Equinoctial) are lying Southward, the North-Sea of thefe low Countries : As alfo on the back fide of *Scotland* and *Ireland*, towards the *Spanifh* and *Atlantick* Seas, and towards the North weft beyond *Ifeland*, towards *Frobifher Straights*, where it is thought the way unto *Catay* may be found.

There are moreover to be feared in the Weftern Seas, very dangerous Streams and Gulphs , as in the Race of *Portland*, where oftentimes happeneth fuch turning and tumbling of Waves and Streams, that the Ships which pafs that way are many times in great peril.

Moreover, the Race of *Branquert*, between *Normandy* and the Ifles of *Alderney*, roareth and rageth , and fo dangeroufly, that many Ships fall therein head-long fo deep , that fuddenly they are fwallowed up, and funk to the very bottom.

The Race of *Fonntney* is more dangerous than all thefe, wherein many fmall Veffels and Barques of *Britany*, and of other Countries, are fuddenly devoured and caft away : and the entrance of the *Garrone*, called the River of *Burdeaux*, between the Towers of *Cordam*, and the Southern and Northern *Affes*, is likewife very perillous, and many Ships do often perifh there, if the Pilots be not skilful, and well acquainted with the place.

And therefore being the moft full of danger, it behooveth each Pilot or Mafter to have efpecial knowledge thereof, and great care to prevent the danger that may enfue unto them thereby.

The four Terms.

Hillary Term begins *January* 23, and ends *February* 12:

Easter Term begins 17 days after *Easter-day*, and ends the Monday before *Whitsunday.*

Trinity Term, begins next Friday after *Trinity* Sunday, and ends on Wednesday 19 days after.

Michaelmas Term, begins the 23 of *October,* and ends *November* 28.

A Brief Explication of the several parts of this following Kalender *or* Ephemerides.

THE first Page contains an *Almanack* for 24 years to come, shewing the Prime, Epact, Sunday-Letter, Leap-Year, and all the principal moveable Feasts.

The following Leaves shew the 12 Months of the Year in their order, and each Month is divided into several Columns or Spaces, which are alike in all the Months.

In the first is set down the Prime.

In the second, is set down the Hour and Minute of the New Moon, for 19 Years following.

In the third, the Day of the Month.

In the fourth, the Sunday-Letter, whereby you may know the Day of the Week.

In the fifth, is set down the names of the fixed Feasts, and other Days of note, and in the void place between them is set down the time of the Sun-rising and setting at *London.*

Then followeth four Sections, each one consisting of 3 Columns, where is set down the Longitude and Declination of the Sun in the Meridian of *London,* for the years 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671.

Unto this *Kalender,* is added the *Gregorian* or Forreign Account for every Month.   Here-

Hereafter followeth a most excellent, necessary, and compendious Kalender, shewing the Prime, Epact, Dominical-Letter, Leap-years and Moveable Feasts for 24 Years, inclusively comprehending therewith the true Day and Hour of the Moons Conjunction or Change for 19 Years to come, with the true place of the Sun, and his Declination from the Equinoctial, both Northwards and Southwards upon every Degree thereof, through the Twelve Months of the Year.

				The English Account.			Forreign Account.		
Years of our Lord.	Prime.	Epact.	Sunday Letter.	First Sunday in Lent.	Easter Day.	Whit-Sunday.	Easter Day.	Whit-Sunday.	Sunday Letter.
1665	13	23	A	Feb. 12	Mar. 26	May 14	Apr. 5	May 24	D
1666	14	4	G	Mar. 4	Apr. 15	June 3	25	June 13	C
1667	15	15	F	Feb. 24	Apr. 7	May 26	10	May 29	B
1668	16	26	E D	9	Mar. 22	1C	1	May 20	A G
1669	17	7	C	28	Apr. 11	30	21	June 9	F
1670	18	18	B	20	3	22	6	May 25	E
1671	19	29	A	Mar. 12	23	June 11	Mar. 29	May 17	D
1672	1	11	G F	Feb. 25	7	May 26	Apr. 17	June 5	C B
1673	2	22	E	17	Mar. 30	May 19	April 2	May 21	A
1674	3	3	D	Mar. 8	Apr. 19	June 7	22	June 1C	G
1675	4	14	C	Feb. 21	4	May 23	14	2	F
1676	5	25	B A	13	Mar. 26	14	5	May 24	E D
1677	6	6	G	Mar. 4	Apr. 15	June 3	Apr. 18	June 6	C
1678	7	17	F	Feb. 17	Mar. 31	May 19	1C	May 29	B
1679	8	28	E	Mar. 9	Apr. 2C	June 8	Mar. 26	May 14	A
1680	9	9	D C	Feb. 28	11	May 30	Apr. 21	June 9	G F
1681	10	20	B	Feb. 20	3	22	Apr. 3C	May 25	E
1682	11	1	A	Mar. 5	16	June 4	Mar. 27	May 10	D
1683	12	12	G	Feb. 25	8	May 27	Apr. 18	June 6	C
1684	13	23	F E	Feb. 16	Mar. 3C	18	2	May 21	B A
1685	14	4	D	Mar. 8	Apr. 19	June 7	Apr. 22	June 10	G
1686	15	15	C	Feb. 21	4	May 23	Apr. 14	June 2	F
1687	16	26	B	Feb. 11	Mar. 27	15	Mar. 3?	May 18	E
1688	17	7	A G	Mar. 4	Apr. 15	June 3	Apr. 1	June 6	D C

The Prime.	The time of the New Moon. H. M	Month day.	Week day.	The English Kalender.	Suns rising H.M.	Suns setting H.M.	First Year, ☉ in Capricorn. 1669 Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.	Diff. of Decl.	Second Year, ☉ in Capricorn. 1670. Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.
08	23 24	1 A		N. years day.			1 21 59	21 43	10	1 21 45	21 46
		2 B			7 59	4 1	2 23 1	21 33		2 22 46	21 36
16	12 06	3 C			7 58	4 2	3 24 2	21 23	11	3 23 47	21 26
05	08 14	4 D			7 57	4 3	4 25 3	21 12		4 24 48	21 15
13	20 56	5 E			7 56	4 4	5 26 4	20 01	12	5 25 50	21 04
		6 F		Twelfth day.			6 27 6	20 49		6 26 51	20 52
02	09 37	7 G			7 53	4 7	7 28 7	20 37	13	7 27 52	20 40
		8 A		Lucian		4 8	8 29 8	20 24		8 28 53	20 27
10	05 46	9 B		Sun in Aquar.			9 ♒ 9	20 14	13	9 29 54	20 14
18	18 27	10 C			7 49	4 11	10 1 10	19 58		10 ♒ 55	20 01
		11 D			7 48	4 12	11 2 11	19 31	14	11 1 57	19 48
07	14 36	12 E			7 46	4 14	12 3 12	19 16		12 2 58	19 34
		13 F		Hilary		16	13 4 14	19 01	15	13 3 59	19 19
15	03 17	14 G			7 43	4 17	14 5 15	19 46		14 5 0	19 05
04	15 58	15 A			7 41	4 19	15 6 16	18 31	15	15 6 1	18 50
		16 B			7 40	4 20	16 7 17	18 15		16 7 2	18 35
12	12 07	17 C			7 39	4 21	17 8 18	18 59	16	17 8 3	18 19
		18 D			7 37	4 23	18 9 19	17 43		18 9 4	18 03
01	00 48	19 E			7 35	4 25	19 10 20	17 26	17	19 10 5	17 47
09	00 00	20 F		Fabian		4 26	20 11 21	17 10		20 11 6	17 30
17	09 38	21 G		Agnes		4 28	21 12 21	16 52	18	21 12 7	17 14
		22 A		Vincen.		4 30	22 13 22	16 35		22 13 8	16 56
06	05 47	23 B			7 29	4 31	23 14 23	16 17	18	23 14 9	16 39
14	18 28	24 C			7 27	4 33	24 15 24	15 59		24 15 9	16 21
		25 D		Conver. Paul.			25 16 25	15 40	19	25 16 10	16 03
03	07 10	26 E			7 23	4 37	26 17 26	15 22		26 17 11	15 44
		27 F			7 22	4 38	27 18 26	15 03	19	27 18 12	15 26
11	03 18	28 G			7 20	4 40	28 19 27	15 43		28 19 13	14 07
19	16 00	29 A			7 18	4 42	29 20 28	14 24	19	29 20 13	14 48
		30 B			7 16	4 44	30 21 29	14 04		30 21 14	14 28
08	12 08	31 C			7 14	4 46	31 22 29	14	20	31 22 15	14 09

Third Year. ⊙ in Capricorn. 1671			Dif of Decl.	Leap Year. ⊙ in Aquarius. 1672		
	Suns Long. D.M	Suns Decl. D.M			Suns Long. D.M	Suns Decl D.M
1	21 30	21 48	10	1	21 15	21 51
2	22 31	21 32		2	22 16	21 41
3	23 33	22 28	10	3	23 17	21 31
4	24 33	21 18		4	24 19	21 30
5	25 35	21 07	12	5	25 21	21 09
6	26 36	20 55		6	26 22	20 58
7	27 37	20 43	12	7	27 23	20 46
8	28 38	20 31		8	28 24	20 34
9	29 39	20 18	13	9	29 26	20 21
10	⊙ 41	20 05		10	27	20 08
11	1 42	19 51	14	11	1 28	19 55
12	2 43	19 37	13	12	2 29	19 4
13	3 44	19 23	14	13	3 30	19 27
14	4 45	19 09		14	4 31	19 13
15	5 46	18 54	15	15	5 32	18 58
16	6 47	18 39		16	6 33	18 42
17	7 48	18 23	16	17	7 34	18 28
18	8 49	18 07		18	8 35	18 17
19	9 50	17 51	16	19	9 36	17 55
20	10 51	17 35		20	10 37	17 39
21	11 52	17 18	17	21	11 38	17 22
22	12 53	17 01		22	12 39	17 95
23	13 54	16 43	18	23	13 39	16 47
24	14 55	16 25		24	14 40	16 30
25	15 56	16 07	18	25	15 41	16 17
26	16 56	15 49		26	16 42	15 53
27	17 57	15 31	19	27	17 42	15 35
28	18 58	15 12		28	18 43	15 16
29	19 59	14 43	20	29	19 44	14 57
30	20 59	14 33		30	20 45	14 58
31	21 00	14 14		31	21 45	14 19

South Declination decreasing.

THE Forreign Account.
And
The Southing of the Stars just at Midnight.

11	D	Each Star is set down just against the day when it comes to the South at Midnight; by which you may see what Stars are in Observation. And at what time of the night. For the Stars before, come to the South so much before midnight, and the Stars after, so much after midnight as they are distant in Days; allowing one Hour for 15 Days, and 2 Hours for a Month.
2	E	
3	F	
4	G	
15		
16	B	
14	C	
18	D	
19	E	
20	F	
21	G	
2	A	
23	B	
24	C	
25	D	Conversion of St. Paul.
26	E	
27	F	South arms of the Crab
28	G	(13, 8, N.
23	A	
30	B	
31	C	FEBRUARY.
1	D	Purification of Mary
2	E	Hydray's Heart, 7,
3	F	(12, S.
4	G	
5	A	The Figures follow-
6	B	ing each Star shews the
7	C	Degrees and Minutes
8	D	of Declination, N,
9	E	North, S, South.
10	R	

G

The Prime	The time of the New Moon H. M.	Month day	Week day	The English Kalender. Suns rising H.M.	Suns setting H.M.	First Year, ☉ in Aquarius. 1669 Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.	Differ. of Decli.	Second Year, ☉ in Aquarius. 1670 Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.
1		1	D	7 12	4 48	1 23 30	13 44	20	2 23 15	13 49
16	0 50	2	E	Parif. Mary.		24 31	13 24		24 16	13 29
5	13 31	3	F	7 9	4 51	25 31	13 4	20	25 17	13 9
13	9 40	4	G	7 7	4 53	26 32	12 43		26 17	12 48
2	22 21	5	A	Agat.	4 55	27 32	12 22	21	27 18	12 27
		6	B	7 3	4 57	28 33	12 1		28 18	12 6
10	18 30	7	C	7 1	4 59	29 33	11 40	21	29 19	11 45
		8	D	Sun in Pisces.		♓ 34	11 19		♓ 19	11 27
18	7 12	9	E	6 57	5 3	1 34	10 57	22	1 19	11 2
		10	F	6 55	5 5	2 34	10 36		2 20	10 41
7	3 20	11	G	6 53	5 7	3 35	10 14	22	3 20	10 19
15	16 01	12	A	6 51	5 9	4 35	9 53		4 20	9 57
		13	B	6 49	5 11	5 35	9 30	23	5 21	9 35
4	4 42	14	C	Valentine.		6 36	9 7		6 21	9 13
		15	D	6 46	5 14	7 36	8 45	23	7 21	8 51
12	00 50	16	E	6 44	5 16	8 36	8 22		8 21	8 28
1	13 32	17	F	6 43	5 17	9 36	8 0	23	9 21	8 6
9	9 41	18	G	6 40	5 20	10 36	7 17		10 22	7 43
7	22 22	19	A	6 38	5 22	11 36	7 14	23	11 22	7 20
		20	B	6 36	5 24	12 36	6 51		12 22	6 57
6	18 33	21	C	6 34	5 26	13 36	6 28	23	13 22	6 34
		22	D	6 32	5 28	14 36	6 5		14 22	6 11
14	17 12	23	E	6 30	5 30	15 36	5 42	23	15 22	5 48
3	19 54	24	F	Matthias.		16 36	5 18		16 22	5 24
		25	G	6 26	5 34	17 36	4 55	23	17 21	5 1
11	16 2	26	A	6 24	5 36	18 36	4 32		18 21	4 38
		27	B	6 22	5 38	19 36	4 8	23	19 21	4 14
19	4 44	28	C	6 20	5 40	20 35	3 45		20 21	3 51

When it is Leap-Year February hath 29 Days, and then
St. Matthias is upon the 25 Day.

Third Year. ☉ in Aquarius.			Diff. of Decl.	Leap Year. 1672. ☉ in Aquarius.			South Declination.	THE Forreign Account. And The Southing of the Stars just at Midnight.		
	Suns Long.	Suns Decl.			Suns Long.	Suns Decl.				
D.	D. M.	D. M.			D. M.	D. M.				
1	23 1	13 54	10	1	22 46	13 59		11	G	
2	24 1	13 34		2	23 47	13 39		12	A	
3	25 2	13 13	20	3	24 47	13 19		13	B	Lions heart 13.36.N.
4	26 2	12 53		4	25 48	12 58		14	C	
5	27 3	12 33	21	5	26 48	12 38		15	D	Lions neck 25. 5 N.
6	28 3	12 12		6	27 49	12 17		16	E	
7	29 4	11 51	21	7	28 49	11 56		17	F	
8	♓ 4	11 30		8	29 50	11 34		18	G	
9	1 5	11 8	22	9	♓ 50	11 13		19	A	
10	2 5	10 46		10	1 51	10 51		20	B	
11	3 6	10 24		11	2 51	10 30		21	C	
12	4 6	10 2		12	3 51	10 8		22	D	
13	5 6	9 41	23	13	4 52	9 46		23	E	
14	6 6	9 19	23	14	5 52	9 24		24	F	Matthias Apostle.
15	7 7	8 56	23	15	6 52	9 1		25	G	
16	8 7	8 33		16	7 51	8 39		26	A	G. Bears side 5 8.12 N
17	9 7	8 11	23	17	8 52	8 17		27	B	G. Bears back 63. 55 (N
18	10 7	7 48		18	9 53	7 54		28	C	
19	11 7	7 25	23	19	10 53	7 31		1	D	MARCH.
20	12 7	7 3		20	11 53	7 9		2	E	
21	13 7	6 40	23	21	12 53	6 45		3	F	Lions back 22.22 N.
22	14 7	6 16		22	13 53	6 22		4	G	
23	15 7	5 53	23	23	14 53	5 59		5	A	
24	16 7	5 30		24	15 53	5 35		6	B	
25	17 7	5 6	23	25	16 53	5 12		7	C	
26	18 7	4 43		26	17 52	4 49		8	D	
27	19 7	4 19	23	27	18 52	4 25		9	E	
28	20 7	3 56		28	19 52	4 2		10	F	
				29	20 52	3 38				

March hath XXXI Days.

The Prime.	The time of the new Moon. H. M	Month day	Week day	The English Kalender.	Suns rising H. M.	Suns setting H. M.	First Year. ☉ in Pisces. 1669 Suns Long. D. M.	Suns Decl. D. M.	Diff. of Decl.	Second Year. ☉ in Pisces. 1670 Suns Long. D. M.	Suns Decl. D. M.
8	9 52	1	D	David	6	5 42	1 20 35	3 21	24	1 21 21	3 27
10	13 34	2	E	6 16	5 44	2 22 35	2 57		3 22 20	3 03
		3	F	6 14	5 46	3 23 34	2 34	24	3 23 20	2 40
5	2 15	4	G	6 12	5 48	4 24 34	2 10		4 24 19	2 16
13	22 24	5	A	6 10	5 50	5 25 33	1 46	24	5 25 19	1 52
		6	B	6 8	5 52	6 26 33	1 23		6 26 18	1 29
2 11	5	7	C	6 6	5 54	7 27 32	0 59	24	7 27 18	1 05
		8	D	6 4	5 56	8 28 32	0 35		8 28 18	0 41
10	7 14	9	E	6 2	5 58	9 29 31	0 12	24	9 29 17	✳ 18
		10	F	Sun in Aries	6	6	10 ♈ 31	✳ 12		10 ♈ 16	0 06
18	3 23	11	G	Gregory	2	6	11 1 30	0 36	24	11 1 16	0 30
7	16 4	12	A	5 56	6 4	12 2 30	1 00		12 2 15	0 54
		13	B	5 54	6 6	13 3 29	1 23	24	13 3 14	1 18
15	4 45	14	C	5 52	6 8	14 4 28	1 47		14 4 14	1 41
4	17 26	15	D	5 50	6 10	15 5 27	2 10	24	15 5 13	2 05
12	13 35	16	E	5 48	6 12	16 6 27	2 34		16 6 12	2 29
		17	F	5 46	6 14	17 7 25	2 57	24	17 7 11	3 52
1	2 16	18	G	Edward	5 44	6 16	18 8 24	3 21		18 8 10	3 16
9	22 25	19	A	5 42	6 18	19 9 23	3 44	23	19 9 9	3 39
		20	B	Benedict	5 40	6 20	20 10 23	4 07		20 10 8	4 02
17	11 6	21	C	5 38	6 22	21 11 21	4 30	23	21 11 7	4 25
		22	D	5 36	6 24	22 12 20	4 14		22 12 6	4 48
6	7 15	23	E	5 34	6 26	23 13 19	5 17	23	23 13 5	5 11
14	19 56	24	F	5 32	6 28	24 14 18	5 40		24 14 4	5 34
		25	G	Annun. Mary	5 30	6 32	25 15 17	6 03	23	25 15 3	5 57
3	8 18	26	A	5 28	6 32	26 16 16	6 25		26 16 2	6 19
		27	B	5 26	6 34	27 17 15	6 48	23	27 17 1	6 42
11	4 46	28	C	5 24	6 36	28 18 14	7 11		28 18 0	7 05
19	17 28	29	D	5 22	6 38	29 19 12	7 33	23	29 18 58	7 27
8	13 37	30	E	5 10	6 40	30 20 11	7 55		30 19 57	7 49
		31	F	5 18	6 42	31 21 10	8 17		31 20 55	8 11

March.

THE Forreign Account. And The Southing of the Stars just at Midnight

1671.	Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.	Diff of Decli. 1672.		Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.			
1	11 6	3 33	24	1	21 51	3 15	11	G	
2	12 6	3 9		2	22 51	2 51	12	A	Lions Tail, 16,28,N.
3	13 5	2 45	24	3	23 51	2 27	13	B	Great Bears Thigh, 55
4	14 5	2 21		4	24 50	2 4	14	C	(36, N.
5	15 5	1 58	24	5	25 50	1 40	15	D	
6	16 4	1 34		6	26 49	1 16	16	E	
7	17 4	1 10	24	7	27 49	0 52	17	F	
8	18 3	0 47		8	28 48	0 29	18	G	
9	19 3	0 23	24	9	29 48	0 05	19	A	
10	♈ 2	* 01		10	♈ 47	* 19	20	B	
11	1 1	0 24	24	11	1 47	0 43	21	C	
12	2 1	0 48		12	2 46	1 06	22	D	
13	3 0	1 12	24	13	3 45	1 30	23	E	
14	3 59	1 35		14	4 45	1 53	24	F	
15	4 59	1 59	24	15	5 44	2 17	25	G	Anunciation of *Mary.*
16	5 58	2 23		16	6 43	2 41	26	A	
17	6 57	2 46	24	17	7 42	3 04	27	B	
18	7 56	3 10		18	8 41	3 27	28	C	
19	8 55	3 33	23	19	9 40	3 51	29	D	First in Great Bears
20	9 54	3 56		20	10 39	4 14	30	E	(Tail, 57, 50 N.
21	10 53	4 19	23	21	11 38	4 37	31	F	*APRIL.*
22	11 52	4 43		22	12 37	5 00	1	G	
23	12 51	5 06	23	23	13 36	5 23	2	A	
24	13 50	5 29		24	14 35	5 49	3	B	
25	14 49	5 52	23	25	15 34	6 09	4	C	
26	15 48	6 14		26	16 32	6 31	5	D	
27	16 47	6 37	23	27	17 31	6 54	6	E	(9, 21, S.
28	17 45	7 00		28	18 30	7 17	7	F	Virgins Spike, Acimon
29	18 44	7 22	22	29	19 39	7 39	8	G	Second in Great Bears
30	19 43	7 44		30	20 37	8 01	9	A	(56, 44, N.
31	20 41	8 06		31	21 36	8 23	10	B	

Third Year, ☉ in Pisces. — *Leap Year. ☉ in Pisces.*

South Declination | North Declination increasing.

The Prime / The time of the new Moon. H. M	Month day	Week day	The English Kalender. Suns rising H.M	Suns setting H.M	1669	First Year. ☉ in Aries. Suns Long. D.M	Suns Decl. D.M	Diff. of Decl.	1670	Second Year. ☉ in Aries. Suns Long. D.M	Suns Decl. D.M
16 2 18	1	G	5 16	6 44	1	22 8	8 39	22	1	21 54	8 34
5 15 0	2	A	5 14	6 46	2	23 7	6 1		2	22 53	8 56
	3	B	5 16	6 48	3	24 5	9 23	22	3	23 51	9 17
13 11 8	4	C	Ambrose	50	4	25 4	9 44		4	24 50	9 39
2 23 49	5	D	5 8	6 52	5	26 2	10 6	21	5	25 48	10 1
	6	E	5 6	6 54	6	27 0	10 27		6	26 47	10 22
10 20 0 0	7	F	5 4	6 56	7	27 59	10 48	21	7	27 45	10 43
	8	G	5 3	6 57	8	28 58	11 9		8	28 43	11 4
18 16 7	9	A	Sun in Taurus		9	29 56	11 30	20	9	29 42	11 25
	10	B	5 0	7 0	10	♉ 54	11 50		10	♉ 40	11 45
7 4 18	11	C	4 58	7 2	11	1 52	12 10	20	11	1 38	12 5
15 17 29	12	D	4 56	7 4	12	2 51	12 30		12	2 37	12 26
	13	E	4 54	7 6	13	3 49	12 50	20	13	3 35	12 46
4 6 10	14	F	4 52	7 8	14	4 47	13 9		14	4 33	13 5
2 2 19	15	G	4 50	7 10	15	5 45	13 29	19	15	5 31	13 25
1 1 5	16	A	4 49	7 11	16	6 43	13 49		16	6 29	13 44
	17	B	4 47	7 13	17	7 41	14 8	19	17	7 27	14 3
9 11 9 18	18	C	4 45	7 15	18	8 39	14 26		18	8 25	14 22
	19	D	4 43	7 17	19	9 37	14 45	18	19	9 23	14 41
17 0 0 0 0	20	E	4 41	7 19	20	10 35	15 3		20	10 21	14 59
6 20 0 0	21	F	4 40	7 20	21	11 33	15 21	18	21	11 19	15 17
	22	G	4 38	7 22	22	12 31	15 39		22	12 17	15 35
14 8 40	23	A	Greg.	7 24	23	13 29	15 57	17	23	13 15	15 53
3 21 2	24	B	4 35	7 25	24	14 27	16 14		24	14 13	16 10
	25	C	Mark Evan.		25	15 25	16 31	17	25	15 11	16 27
11 17 3 1	26	D	4 31	7 29	26	16 23	16 48		26	16 9	16 44
	27	E	4 29	7 31	27	17 21	17 5	16	27	17 7	17 1
19 6 12	28	F	4 28	7 32	28	18 19	17 21		28	18 5	17 17
8 2 22	29	G	4 26	7 34	29	19 16	17 27	16	29	19 4	17 33
16 15 2	30	A	4 25	7 35	30	20 14	17 52		30	20 0	17 49

April.

Third Year, ☉ in Aries.		Diff of Decli.	Leap Year. ☉ in Aries.				The Foreign Account. And The Southing of the Stars just at Midnight.
Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.		1672. Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.			
1671.							
1 21 40	08 29	22	1 22 24	8 45	11	C	
2 22 39	08 51		2 23 23	9 7	12	D	
3 23 37	09 12	22	3 24 22	9 29	13	E	
4 24 36	09 34		4 25 26	9 50	14	F	
5 25 34	09 56	21	5 26 28	10 11	15	G	Third in G. Bears tail
6 26 33	10 17		6 27 17	10 33	16	A	(51. 3. N.
7 27 31	10 38	21	7 28 15	10 54	17	B	
8 28 29	10 59		8 29 14	11 15	18	C	Centaur's shoulder 35
9 29 28	11 20	20	9 ŏ 12	11 35	19	D	(16. S.
10 ŏ 26	11 40		10 1 10	11 55	20	E	.
11 1 24	12 00	20	11 2 9	12 16	21	F	
12 2 23	12 21		12 3 7	12 56	22	G	Arcturus 21. 1. N.
13 3 21	12 41	20	13 4 5	12 56	23	A	
14 4 19	13 00		14 5 3	13 15	24	B	
15 5 17	13 20	19	15 6 1	13 35	25	C	Mark Evangelist.
16 6 15	13 39		16 6 59	13 54	26	D	
17 7 13	13 58	19	17 7 58	14 13	27	E	
18 8 11	14 17		18 8 56	14 32	28	F	
19 9 10	14 36	18	19 9 54	14 50	29	G	(34. S.
20 10 8	14 55		20 10 52	15 8	30	A	South Ballance 14.
21 11 6	15 13	18	21 11 50	15 26	1	B	MAY.
22 12 4	15 31		22 12 47	15 44	2	C	
23 13 2	15 49	17	23 13 45	16 2	3	D	
24 4 0	16 36		24 14 43	16 19	4	E	
25 14 57	16 23	17	25 15 41	16 36	5	F	
26 15 55	16 40		26 16 39	16 53	6	G	(38. N.
27 16 53	16 57	17	27 17 27	17 9	7	A	Formost Guard 75.
28 17 51	17 1		28 18 35	17 25	8	B	North Ballance 8.5. S.
29 18 48	17 25	16	29 19 32	17 41	9	C	
30 19 46	17 45		30 20 30	17 57	10	D	

North Declination.

May hath XXXI days.

The Prime.	The time of the New Moon. H. M.	Month day.	Week day.	The English Kalender. Suns rising H.M.	Suns setting H.M.	First Year, ☉ in Taurus. 1669 Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.	Diff. of Decl.	Second Year, ☉ in Taurus. 1670 Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.
		1	B	Philip & Jacob		21 12	18 08	15	20 58	18 04
5	3 43	2	C	4 21	7 39	22 9	18 23		21 56	18 19
		3	D	Inven. of C.		23 7	18 37	14	22 53	18 34
13	0 00	4	E	4 18	7 42	24 5	18 52		23 51	18 49
2	12 33	5	F	4 16	7 44	25 2	19 06	14	24 48	19 03
		6	G	Jo. Port Lat.		26 0	19 20		25 46	19 17
10	8 42	7	A	4 14	7 46	26 58	19 33	13	26 44	19 30
		8	B	4 13	7 47	27 55	19 46		27 41	19 43
18	4 51	9	C	4 11	7 49	28 53	19 59	13	28 39	19 56
7	17 32	10	D	Sun in Gemini		29 50	20 12		29 36	20 09
		11	E	4 8	7 52	Ⅱ 48	20 24	12	Ⅱ 34	20 21
15	6 13	12	F	4 7	7 55	1 45	20 36		1 31	20 33
4	18 54	13	G	4 6	7 54	2 43	20 47	11	2 29	20 44
12	15 03	14	A	4 5	7 55	3 40	20 58		3 26	20 56
		15	B	4 4	7 56	4 37	21 09	10	4 24	21 07
1	3 44	16	C	4 3	7 57	5 35	21 19		5 21	21 13
		17	D	4 2	7 58	6 32	21 29	10	6 18	21 27
9	00 00	18	E	4 1	7 59	7 30	21 39		7 16	21 37
17	12 35	19	F	Dunstan.	00	8 27	21 48	9	8 13	21 46
		20	G	3 59	8 1	9 24	21 57		9 10	21 55
6	8 43	21	A	3 57	8 3	10 22	22 05	8	10 8	22 03
14	21 25	22	B	3 56	8 4	11 19	22 13		11 5	22 11
		23	C	3 55	8 5	12 16	22 21	7	12 2	22 19
3	9 46	24	D	3 55	8 5	13 13	22 28		13 0	22 27
		25	E	3 54	8 6	14 11	22 35	7	13 57	22 34
11	6 15	26	F	Augustin.	7	15 8	22 42		14 54	22 40
9	18 56	27	G	3 52	8 8	16 5	22 48	6	15 51	22 46
8	15 05	28	A	3 52	8 8	17 2	22 54		16 49	22 52
		29	B	3 51	8 9	18 0	22 58	5	17 46	22 58
16	3 46	30	C	3 50	8 10	18 57	23 04		18 43	23 03
5	16 27	31	D	3 50	8 00	19 54	23 09		19 40	23 08

May.

Third Year. ⊙ in Taurus. 1671.		Dif of Decli. 1672.	Leap Year. ⊙ in Taurus.				THE Forreign Account. And The Southing of the Stars just at Midnight.
Suns Long. D.M	Suns Decl. D.M		Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decl D.M.			
1 20 44	18 0c	15	1 21 2	18 12	11	E	
2 21 42	18 1;		2 22 25	18 27	12	F	(53, N.
3 22 39	18 30	14	3 23 23	18 42	13	G	North Crown, 27.
4 23 37	18 45		4 23 21	8 56	14	A	Hinder Guard 73, 16
5 24 35	18 59	14	5 24 18	19 10	15	B	(N.
6 25 32	19 13		6 25 16	19 23	16	C	Serpents neck 7,33,N
7 26 30	19 27	13	7 26 13	19 37	17	D	
8 27 27	19 40		8 27 11	19 50	18	E	
9 28 25	19 53	13	9 28 9	19 03	19	F	
10 29 22	20 06		10 29 6	20 15	20	G	
11 ♊ 2 0	20 18	12	11 ♊ 4	20 27	21	A	
12 1 17	20 30		12 1 1	20 39	22	B	
13 2 15	20 41	11	13 2 58	20 50	23	C	
14 3 12	20 53		14 3 56	20 01	24	D	
15 4 14	21 04	10	15 4 53	21 11	25	E	Mark Evangelist.
16 5 07	21 14		16 5 5c	21 22	26	F	Scorpions Heart, 25
17 6 04	21 24	10	17 6 48	21 32	27	G	(36, S
18 7 02	21 34		18 7 45	21 41	28	A	
19 8 59	21 44	9	19 8 43	21 50	29	B	
20 9 57	21 53		20 9 40	21 59	30	C	
21 10 54	22 00	8	21 10 37	21 08	31	D	
22 11 51	22 09		22 11 35	22 16	1	E	JUNE.
23 12 48	22 17	7	23 12 32	22 23	2	F	
24 13 46	22 25		24 13 29	22 30	3	G	(13, S.
25 14 43	22 32	7	25 14 27	22 37	4	A	Serpentar. knee, 15,
26 14 41	22 39		26 15 24	22 44	5	B	(50, N.
27 15 38	22 45	6	27 16 21	22 50	6	C	Hercules Head, 14,
28 16 35	22 51		28 17 18	22 55	7	D	
29 17 32	22 57	5	29 18 15	23 00	8	E	
30 18 29	23 02		30 19 13	23 05	9	F	
31 19 26	23 07		31 20 10	23 10	10	G	

North Declination increasing.

H

June hath XXX days.

The Prime.	The time of the New Moon. H. M	Month day.	Week day.	The English Kalender. Suns rising H.M.	Suns setting H.M.	First Year, ☉ in Gemini. 1669.	Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.	Diff. of Decl	Second Year, ☉ in Gemini. 1670.	Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.
		1	E	3 49	8 11	1	20 51	22 13	4	1	20 37	23 12
13	12 36	2	F	3 49	8 11	2	21 48	23 17		2	21 34	23 16
		3	G	3 49	8 11	3	22 45	23 20	3	3	22 32	23 19
02	01 17	4	A	3 48	8 12	4	23 43	23 23		4	23 29	23 22
10	21 26	5	B	Boniface,	12	5	24 40	23 26	2	5	24 26	23 25
		6	C	3	48 8 12	6	25 37	23 28		6	25 23	23 27
18	17 35	7	D	3 47	8 13	7	26 34	23 29	1	7	26 20	23 29
		8	E	3 47	8 13	8	27 31	23 31		8	27 17	23 30
07	06 16	9	F	3 47	8 13	9	28 28	23 31		9	28 15	23 31
15	18 57	10	G	3 47	8 13	10	29 25	23 32		10	29 12	23 32
		11	A	Longest Day,	11	♋ 23	23 32		11	♋ 09	23 32
04	07 38	12	B	Sun in Cancer,	12	1 20	23 31		12	1 06	23 32
12	03 47	13	C	Days shor.	13	2 17	23 31	1	13	2 03	23 31
01	16 29	14	D	3 47	8 13	14	3 14	23 30		14	3 00	23 30
		15	E	3 47	8 13	15	4 11	23 28	2	15	4 57	23 28
09	12 37	16	F	3 48	8 12	16	5 8	23 25		16	5 55	23 27
		17	G	3 48	8 12	17	6 5	23 24	3	17	6 51	23 25
17	01 19	18	A	3 48	8 12	18	7 2	23 21		18	7 48	23 22
6	21 27	19	B	3 49	8 11	19	7 59	23 17	4	19	8 46	23 18
		20	C	Edwar.	8 11	20	8 56	23 14		20	9 43	23 15
14	10 09	21	D	3 49	8 11	21	9 54	23 10	5	21	10 40	23 11
03	22 30	22	E	3 50	8 11	22	10 51	23 5		22	11 37	23 6
		23	F	3 50	8 11	23	11 48	23 0	5	23	12 34	23 1
11	19 00	24	G	John Baptist,	24	12 45	22 55		24	13 31	22 56
		25	A	3 52	8 8	25	13 42	22 49	6	25	13 28	22 50
19	07 40	26	B	3 52	8 8	26	14 39	22 43		26	14 25	22 44
08	03 49	27	C	3 53	8 7	37	15 36	22 37	7	27	15 22	22 38
16	16 30	28	D	3 54	8 6	28	16 33	22 30		28	16 20	22 31
		29	E	Peter Apostle,	29	17 30	22 23	8	29	17 17	22 24
05	05 11	30	F	3 56	8 4	30	18 28	22 15		30	18 14	22 17

	Third Year. ⊙ in Gemini.		Diff of Decli.		Leap Year. ⊙ in Gemini.		THE Forreign Account And The Southing of the Stars just at Midnight.		
1671.	Suns Long. D.M	Suns Decl. D.M		1672.	Suns Long. D.M	Suns Decl D.M			
1	20 24	23 11	4	1	21 7	23 18	11	A	
2	21 21	23 15		2	22 4	23 14	12	B	
3	22 18	23 18	3	3	23 1	23 21	13	C	
4	23 25	23 21		4	23 58	23 24	14	D	
5	24 12	23 24	2	5	24 56	23 26	15	E	
6	25 9	23 27		6	25 53	23 28	16	F	
7	26 7	23 29	1	7	26 50	23 30	17	G	Sagitar. Arrow head, (30, 0, S
8	27 4	23 30		8	27 47	23 31	18	A	Dragons head, 51,36,
9	28 1	23 31		9	28 44	23 32	19	B	(N.
10	28 58	23 32		10	29 41	23 32	20	C	
11	29 55	23 32		11	♋ 38	23 32	21	D	
12	♋ 52	23 32		12	1 36	23 31	22	E	
13	1 49	23 31	1	13	2 33	23 30	23	F	
14	2 46	23 30	4	14	3 30	23 29	24	G	John Baptist,
15	3 43	23 28	2	15	4 27	23 27	25	A	
16	4 41	23 27		16	5 24	23 25	26	B	
17	5 38	23 25	3	17	6 21	23 23	27	C	The Harp, 38,30,N.
18	6 35	23 22		18	7 18	23 20	28	D	
19	7 32	23 19	4	19	8 15	23 15	29	E	
20	8 29	23 15		20	9 12	23 13	30	F	
21	9 26	23 12	5	21	10 9	23 9	1	G	JULY.
22	0 23	23 7		22	11 7	23 4	2	A	
23	11 20	23 3	6	23	12 4	22 59	3	B	
24	12 17	22 58		24	13 1	22 53	4	C	
25	13 14	22 52	7	25	13 58	22 48	5	D	
26	14 12	22 46		26	14 55	22 42	6	E	
27	15 9	22 40	8	27	15 52	22 35	7	F	
28	16 6	22 33		28	16 4	22 28	8	G	
29	17 3	22 26	9	29	17 46	22 21	9	A	
30	18 0	22 19		30	18 44	22 13	10	B	Swans Bill, 27,17,N.

North Declination increasing. North Declination decreasing.

H 2

July hath XXXI Days.

The Prime.	The time of the New Moon. H. M		Week day	Month day	The English Kalender.	Suns rising H.M.	Suns setting H.M.	First Year 1669 ⊙ in Cancer. No.	Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decl. D.M.	Diff. of Decl.	Second Year 1670 ⊙ in Cancer. No.	Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decl. D.M.
			G	1	Visitat. Mary			1	19 25	22 07	8	1	19 11	22 09
13	1	20	A	2		3 57	8 3	2	20 22	21 59		2	20 8	22 01
2	14	1	B	3	Martin		8 2	3	21 19	21 50	9	3	21 5	21 52
			C	4		3 59	8 1	4	22 16	21 41		4	22 2	21 43
10	10	10	D	5		4 1	7 59	5	23 13	21 32	10	5	23 0	21 34
			E	6		4 2	7 58	6	24 11	21 22		6	23 57	21 24
18	6	19	F	7		4 3	7 57	7	25 08	21 11	10	7	24 54	21 14
7	19	00	G	8		4 4	7 56	8	26 05	21 01		8	25 51	21 04
			A	9		4 5	7 55	9	27 02	20 50	11	9	26 48	20 53
15	7	41	B	10		4 6	7 54	10	28 59	20 39		10	27 46	20 42
4	20	22	C	11		4 7	7 53	11	28 57	20 27	12	11	28 43	20 30
12	16	31	D	12	Sun in Leo.			12	29 54	20 15		12	29 40	20 18
			E	13		4 10	7 50	13	♌ 51	20 03	13	13	♌ 37	20 06
1	5	12	F	14		4 11	7 49	14	1 48	19 50		14	1 35	19 53
			G	15	Swithin		48	15	2 36	19 37	13	15	2 32	19 40
9	1	21	A	16		4 14	7 46	16	3 43	19 24		16	3 30	19 27
17	14	3	B	17		4 15	7 45	17	4 40	19 10	14	17	4 37	19 14
			C	18		4 17	7 43	18	5 38	18 56		18	5 24	19 00
6	10	11	D	19	Dog days beg			19	6 35	18 42	14	19	6 21	18 45
14	22	53	E	20	Margar.		40	20	7 22	18 27		20	7 19	18 31
			F	21		4 21	7 39	21	8 30	18 12	15	21	8 16	18 16
3	11	14	G	22	Magdal.		37	22	9 27	17 57		22	9 13	18 01
			A	23		4 25	7 35	23	10 25	17 42	16	23	10 11	17 46
11	7	43	B	24		4 26	7 31	24	11 22	17 26		24	11 8	17 30
19	20	24	C	25	James Apost.			25	12 20	17 10	16	25	12 6	17 14
8	16	33	D	26	Anno		7 30	26	13 17	16 54		26	13 3	16 58
			E	27		4 31	7 29	27	14 15	16 37	17	27	14 1	16 41
16	17	14	F	28		4 33	7 27	28	15 12	16 20		28	14 58	16 24
5		55	G	29		4 35	7 25	29	16 10	16 03	17	29	15 06	16 07
			A	30		4 36	7 24	30	17 07	15 46		30	16 53	15 50
13	4	14	B	31		4 38	7 22	31	18 05	15 28		31	17 51	15 32

July.

Third Year, ☉ in Cancer.			Diff of Decli.	Leap Year. ☉ in Cancer.			THE Forreign Account. And The Southing of the Stars just at Midnight.		
1671	Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.		1672	Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.			
1	18 57	22 01	8	1	19 41	22 05	11	C	
2	19 54	22 03		2	20 38	21 56	12	D	
3	20 52	21 54	9	3	21 35	21 48	13	E	
4	21 49	21 45		4	22 32	21 38	14	F	♐ Thigh, and Vulture,
5	22 46	21 36	10	5	23 29	21 29	15	G	heart 35,27,S.8,2,N
6	23 43	21 26		6	24 26	21 19	16	A	
7	24 40	21 16	10	7	25 24	21 08	17	B	
8	25 37	21 06		8	26 21	20 58	18	C	
9	26 35	20 55	11	9	27 28	20 47	19	D	
10	27 33	20 44		10	28 15	20 35	20	E	
11	28 29	20 33	12	11	29 13	20 24	21	F	
12	29 26	20 21		12	♌ 10	20 12	22	G	
13	♌ 24	20 09	13	13	1 07	19 59	23	A	James Apostle.
14	1 21	19 56		14	2 04	19 47	24	B	
15	2 18	19 43	13	15	3 02	19 33	25	C	
16	3 15	19 30		16	3 59	19 20	26	D	
17	4 13	19 17	14	17	4 56	19 06	27	E	Swans Tail, and Dol-
18	5 10	19 03		18	5 54	18 52	28	F	phins Head, 44,6,N.
19	6 07	18 49	14	19	6 51	18 38	29	G	(14,57,N.
20	7 05	18 34		20	7 48	18 23	30	A	
21	8 02	18 20	15	21	8 46	18 08	31	B	
22	9 00	18 05		22	9 43	17 53	1	C	AUGUST.
23	10 57	17 49	16	23	10 41	17 37	2	D	
24	11 54	17 34		24	11 38	17 22	3	E	
25	12 52	17 18	16	25	12 36	17 05	4	F	
26	13 42	17 02		26	13 33	16 49	5	G	
27	14 47	16 45	17	27	14 32	16 32	6	A	
28	15 44	16 29		28	15 28	16 16	7	B	
29	16 42	16 11	17	29	16 26	15 58	8	C	
30	17 39	15 54		30	17 23	15 41	9	D	
31	37	15 37		31	18 21	15 23	10	E	

North Declination Decreasing.

August hath XXXI Days.

The Prime	The time of the New Moon. H. M	Month day	Week day	The English Kalender.	Suns rising H.M	Suns setting H.M	First Year. ☉ in Leo. 1669	Suns Long. D.M	Suns Decl. D.M	Diff. of Decl.	Second Year. ☉ in Leo. 1670	Suns Long. D.M	Suns Decl. D.M
		1	C	Lammas, 20			1	19 02	15 10	18	1	18 48	15 13
2	2 45	2	D		4 41	7 19	2	20 00	14 52		2	19 46	14 56
10	22 54	3	E		4 43	7 17	3	20 58	14 34	9	3	20 41	14 38
		4	F		4 44	7 16	4	21 55	14 15		4	21 41	14 19
18	19 3	5	G		4 46	7 14	5	22 53	13 56	19	5	22 39	14 1
		6	A		4 48	7 12	6	23 51	13 37		6	23 37	13 42
7	7 44	7	B		4 50	7 10	7	24 48	13 18	19	7	24 36	13 23
15	20 25	8	C		4 52	7 8	8	25 46	12 59		8	25 32	13 3
		9	D		4 53	7 7	9	26 44	12 39	20	9	26 30	12 43
4	9 6	10	E	Laurence,	5		10	27 42	12 19		10	27 28	12 23
12	5 15	11	F		4 57	7 .3	11	28 40	11 59	20	11	28 26	12 3
1	17 57	12	G		4 59	7 1	12	29 38	11 39		12	29 24	11 43
		13	A	Sun in Virgo,	13		13	♍ 35	11 19	21	13	♍ 22	11 23
9	14 5	14	B		5 2	6 58	14	1 33	10 58		14	1 19	11 3
		15	C		5 4	6,56	15	2 31	10 37	21	15	2 17	10 42
17	2 47	16	D		5 6	6 54	16	3 29	10 16		16	3 15	10 21
6	22 55	17	E		5 8	6 52	17	4 27	9 55	21	17	4 13	10 0
14	11 37	18	F		5 10	6 50	18	5 25	9 34	18	18	5 11	9 39
		19	G		5 12	6 48	19	6 23	9 12	21	19	6 9	9 17
		20	A		5 14	6 46	20	7 21	8 51		20	7 8	8 56
3	0 0	21	B		5 16	6 44	21	8 20	8 21	22	21	8 6	8 34
11	20 27	22	C		5 18	6 42	22	9 18	8 7		22	9 4	8 12
		23	D		5 20	6 40	23	10 16	7 45	22	23	10 2	7 50
19	9 8	24	E	Bartholomew,	24		24	11 14	7 23		24	11 0	7 28
8	5 17	25	F		5 24	6 36	25	12 12	7 1	23	25	11 58	7 6
16	17 58	26	G		5 26	6 34	26	13 11	6 38		26	12 57	6 43
		27	A		5 28	6 32	27	14 9	6 16	23	27	13 55	6 21
5	6 39	28	B	Dog days end	28		28	15 7	5 53		28	14 53	5 58
		29	C	John Behe.	29		29	16 6	5 30	23	29	15 52	5 35
13	2 48	30	D		5 33	6 27	30	17 4	5 48		30	16 50	5 13
2	15 29	31	E		5 35	6 25	31	18 3	4 45		31	17 49	4 50

August.							

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Third Year, ☉ in Leo.</td><td rowspan="3">Diff. of Decli.</td><td colspan="3">Leap Year. ☉ in Leo.</td><td rowspan="3">THE Forreign Account. And The Southing of the Stars just at Midnight.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">1673.</td><td>Suns Long.</td><td>Suns Decli.</td><td rowspan="2">1672.</td><td>Suns Long.</td><td>Suns Decli.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D. M.</td><td>D. M.</td><td>D. M.</td><td>D. M.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>18 35</td><td>15 16</td><td>18</td><td>1</td><td>19 18</td><td>15 06</td><td>11 F</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>19 32</td><td>15 01</td><td></td><td>2</td><td>20 16</td><td>14 47</td><td>12 G Pegasus mouth, and</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>20 30</td><td>14 43</td><td>19</td><td>3</td><td>21 14</td><td>14 29</td><td>13 A Capricorns tail.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>21 27</td><td>14 24</td><td></td><td>4</td><td>22 11</td><td>14 10</td><td>14 B</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>22 25</td><td>14 06</td><td>19</td><td>5</td><td>23 9</td><td>13 51</td><td>15 C</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>23 23</td><td>13 47</td><td></td><td>6</td><td>24 7</td><td>13 32</td><td>16 D</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>24 21</td><td>13 27</td><td>19</td><td>7</td><td>25 4</td><td>13 12</td><td>17 E</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>25 18</td><td>13 07</td><td></td><td>8</td><td>26 2</td><td>12 53</td><td>18 F</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>26 16</td><td>12 48</td><td>20</td><td>9</td><td>27 0</td><td>12 32</td><td>19 G</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>27 14</td><td>12 29</td><td></td><td>10</td><td>27 58</td><td>12 14</td><td>20 A</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>28 12</td><td>12 9</td><td>20</td><td>11</td><td>28 56</td><td>11 53</td><td>21 B</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>29 10</td><td>11 49</td><td></td><td>12</td><td>29 54</td><td>11 33</td><td>22 C</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>♍ 8</td><td>11 28</td><td>21</td><td>13</td><td>♍ 52</td><td>11 12</td><td>23 D</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>1 5</td><td>11 8</td><td></td><td>14</td><td>1 50</td><td>10 52</td><td>24 E Bartholomew Apostle.</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>2 3</td><td>10 47</td><td>21</td><td>15</td><td>2 47</td><td>10 31</td><td>25 F</td></tr>
<tr><td>16</td><td>3 1</td><td>10 26</td><td></td><td>16</td><td>3 45</td><td>10 10</td><td>26 G</td></tr>
<tr><td>17</td><td>3 59</td><td>10 5</td><td>21</td><td>17</td><td>4 43</td><td>9 49</td><td>27 A</td></tr>
<tr><td>18</td><td>4 57</td><td>9 44</td><td></td><td>18</td><td>5 41</td><td>9 28</td><td>28 B</td></tr>
<tr><td>19</td><td>5 55</td><td>9 23</td><td>22</td><td>19</td><td>6 40</td><td>9 06</td><td>29 C</td></tr>
<tr><td>20</td><td>6 53</td><td>9 1</td><td></td><td>20</td><td>7 38</td><td>8 44</td><td>30 D</td></tr>
<tr><td>21</td><td>7 52</td><td>8 39</td><td>22</td><td>21</td><td>8 36</td><td>8 23</td><td>31 E Famahaut.</td></tr>
<tr><td>22</td><td>8 50</td><td>8 17</td><td></td><td>22</td><td>9 34</td><td>8 01</td><td>1 F SEPTEMBER.</td></tr>
<tr><td>23</td><td>9 48</td><td>7 55</td><td>22</td><td>23</td><td>10 32</td><td>7 39</td><td>2 G Pegasus shoulder, 26</td></tr>
<tr><td>24</td><td>10 46</td><td>7 33</td><td></td><td>24</td><td>11 30</td><td>7 17</td><td>3 A 15. (N. and wing 13</td></tr>
<tr><td>25</td><td>11 44</td><td>7 11</td><td>23</td><td>25</td><td>12 29</td><td>6 54</td><td>4 B (24 N.</td></tr>
<tr><td>26</td><td>12 43</td><td>7 49</td><td></td><td>26</td><td>13 27</td><td>6 32</td><td>5 C</td></tr>
<tr><td>27</td><td>13 41</td><td>6 26</td><td>23</td><td>27</td><td>14 25</td><td>6 09</td><td>6 D</td></tr>
<tr><td>28</td><td>14 39</td><td>6 4</td><td></td><td>28</td><td>15 24</td><td>5 46</td><td>7 E</td></tr>
<tr><td>29</td><td>15 38</td><td>5 41</td><td>23</td><td>29</td><td>16 22</td><td>5 24</td><td>8 F</td></tr>
<tr><td>30</td><td>16 36</td><td>5 18</td><td></td><td>30</td><td>17 20</td><td>5 01</td><td>9 G</td></tr>
<tr><td>31</td><td>17 35</td><td>4 55</td><td></td><td>31</td><td>18 19</td><td>4 38</td><td>10 A</td></tr>
</table>

North Declination Decreasing.

The Prime.	The time of the New Moon. H. M	Month day	Week day	The English Kalender.	Suns rising H.M.	Suns setting H.M.	First Year, ☉ in Virgo. Suns Long. D.M	Suns Decli. D.M	Diff. of Decl.	Second Year, ☉ in Virgo. Suns Long. D.M	Suns Decli. D.M
		1	F	Giles	6 23		1 19 01	4 22	24	1 18 47	4 27
10	01 38	2	G	5 39		6 21	2 20 00	3 58		1 19 46	4 03
		3	A	5 41		6 19	3 20 58	3 36	24	3 20 44	3 41
18	07 47	4	B	5 43		6 17	4 21 57	3 12		4 21 43	3 17
07	20 28	5	C	5 45		6 15	5 22 55	2 49	24	5 22 41	2 55
		6	D	5 47		6 13	6 23 54	2 25		6 23 40	2 33
15	09 09	7	E	Nat. Elizab.			7 24 53	2 02	24	7 24 39	2 08
04	21 50	8	F	Nat. Mary.			8 25 52	1 39		8 25 37	1 45
12	18 00	9	G	5 35		6 7	9 26 50	1 16	24	9 26 36	1 22
		10	A	5 55		6 5	10 27 49	0 52		10 27 35	0 58
01	06 41	11	B	5 56		6 3	11 28 48	0 29	24	11 28 34	0 35
		12	C	5 59		6 1	12 29 47	North 0 05		12 29 33	North 0 11
09	22 50	13	D	Sun in Libra.			13 ♎ 46	0 18 South	24	13 ♎ 31	0 13 South
17	15 35	14	E	Holy Cross.			14 1 45	0 42		14 1 30	0 36
		15	F	6 5		5 55	15 2 44	1 05	24	15 2 29	1 00
06	11 40	16	G	6 7		5 53	16 3 43	1 29		16 3 28	1 23
		17	A	Lambert		5 51	17 4 42	1 52	24	17 4 27	1 47
14	00 21	18	B	6 10		5 50	18 5 41	2 16		18 5 26	2 10
03	12 42	19	C	6 12		5 48	19 6 40	2 39	24	19 6 25	2 34
		20	D	6 13		5 46	20 7 39	3 03		20 7 25	2 57
11	09 11	21	E	Matth. Ap.			21 8 38	3 26	23	21 8 24	3 21
19	21 52	22	F	6 18		5 42	22 9 37	3 49		22 9 23	3 44
08	18 01	23	G	6 20		5 40	23 10 37	4 13	23	23 10 24	4 08
16	16 42	24	A	6 22		5 38	24 11 36	4 36		24 12 22	4 31
		25	B	Cyprian		36	25 12 35	4 59	23	25 13 21	4 54
05	19 23	26	C	6 26		5 34	26 13 35	5 23		26 13 20	5 17
		27	D	6 28		5 32	27 14 34	5 46	23	27 14 20	5 40
13	15 32	28	E	6 30		5 30	28 15 33	6 09		28 15 19	6 04
		29	F	Michael An.			29 16 33	6 32	23	29 16 19	6 27
02	04 13	30	G	Hierom		5 26	30 17 32	6 54		30 17 18	6 49

Third Year ☉ in Virgo 1671		Dif of Decl	Leap Year ☉ in Virgo 1672				THE Forreign Account. And The Southing of the Stars juſt at Midnight.
Suns Long D.M.	Suns Decl D.M.			Suns Long D.M.	Suns Decl D.M.		
1 18 33	04 33	23	1	19 17	04 15		11 B
2 19 31	04 10		2	20 16	03 52		12 C
3 20 30	03 47	24	3	21 13	03 29		13 D
4 21 29	03 23		4	22 14	03 06		14 E
5 22 27	03 00	14	5	23 12	02 42		15 F
6 23 26	02 37		6	24 10	02 19		16 G
7 24 24	02 14	24	7	25 9	01 56		17 A
8 25 23	01 50		8	26 8	01 32		18 B
9 26 22	01 28	24	9	27 6	01 09		19 C
10 27 21	01 03		10	28 5	00 46		20 D
11 28 19	00 40	24	11	29 4	00 22		21 E
12 29 18	00 17		12		00 01		22 F
13 17	00 07	24	13	1	00 25		23 G
14 1 15	00 30		14	2	00 48		24 A
15 2 15	00 54	24	15	3	01 12		25 B
16 3 14	01 17		16	3 59	01 36		26 C
17 4 13	01 41	24	17	4 58	01 59		27 D
18 5 12	02 04		18	5 57	02 22		28 E
19 6 11	02 28	24	19	6 56	02 46		29 F
20 7 10	02 51		20	7 55	03 09		30 G
21 8 9	03 15	23	21	8 54	03 32		1 A
22 9 9	03 38		22	9 54	03 56		2 B
23 10 8	04 02	23	23	10 53	04 19		3 C
24 11 7	04 25		24	11 52	04 42		4 D
25 12 7	04 48	23	25	12 52	05 06		5 E
26 13 6	05 11		26	13 51	05 29		6 F
27 14 5	05 34	23	27	14 50	05 52		7 G
28 15 5	05 58		28	15 50	06 15		8 A
29 16 4	06 21	23	29	16 49	06 38		9 B
30 17 4	06 44		30	17 49	07 01		0 C

North Declination decreaſing. | South Declination increaſing.

The Foreign Account:

(27.14 N. 57.18.N.
Head And o.Caſ.chair
Ma.A. Pegaſus wing
(tip 13. 18. N.
North in Whales tai'.
(10. 41. S

Michael Archangel.
South in Whales Tail
O C T O B E R.
Pole Star 87. 30. N.
(19. 51. S.

South in Andromeda's
(Girdle, 33.52.N.

Caſſiopeia's knee. 58.
27. N

I

October hath XXXI days.

The Prime	New Moon H. M	Month day	Week day	The English Kalender. Suns rising H.M	Suns setting H.M	First Year, ☉ in Libra. 1669	Suns Long. D.M	Suns Decli. D.M	Diff. of Decl.	Second Year, ☉ in Libra. 1670	Suns Long. D.M	Suns Decli. D.M
		1	A	6 36	5 24	1	18 32	7 17	23	1	18 18	7 11
10	00 22	2	B	6 38	5 22	2	19 32	7 40		2	19 17	7 34
18	20 31	3	C	6 40	5 20	3	20 31	8 03	22	3	20 17	7 57
		4	D	6 42	5 18	4	21 31	8 25		4	21 16	8 19
07	09 12	5	E	6 44	5 16	5	22 31	8 48	22	5	22 16	8 43
15	21 53	6	F	Faith	5 14	6	23 30	9 10		6	23 16	9 05
		7	G	6 48	5 12	7	24 30	9 32	22	7	24 16	9 26
04	10 34	8	A	6 50	5 10	8	25 30	9 54		8	25 15	9 48
12	06 44	9	B	Dennis	5 8	9	26 30	10 16	22	9	26 15	10 10
01	19 25	10	C	6 54	5 6	10	27 30	10 37		10	27 15	10 33
		11	D	6 56	5 4	11	28 29	10 59	21	11	28 15	10 53
09	15 34	12	E	6 58	5 2	12	29 29	11 20		12	29 15	11 15
		13	F	Sun in Scorpio		13	♏ 29	11 41	21	13	♏ 15	11 36
17	04 15	14	G	7 2	4 58	14	1 29	12 02		14	1 15	11 57
		15	A	7 3	4 57	15	2 29	12 23	21	15	2 15	12 18
09	00 24	16	B	7 5	4 55	16	3 30	12 44		16	3 15	12 39
14	13 05	17	C	7 7	4 53	17	4 30	13 04	20	17	4 15	12 59
		18	D	Luke Evangel.		18	5 30	13 24		18	5 15	13 19
03	01 26	19	E	7 11	4 49	19	6 30	13 44	20	19	6 15	13 39
11	21 55	20	F	7 13	4 47	20	7 30	14 04		20	7 16	13 59
		21	G	7 14	4 46	21	8 30	14 24	19	21	8 16	14 19
19	19 36	22	A	7 16	4 44	22	9 31	14 43		22	9 16	14 38
08	06 45	23	B	7 18	4 43	23	10 31	15 02	19	23	10 16	14 58
16	19 26	24	C	7 20	4 40	24	11 31	15 21		24	11 17	15 17
		25	D	Crispine	38	25	12 32	15 40	18	25	12 17	15 35
05	08 07	26	E	7 23	4 37	26	13 32	15 58		26	13 18	15 54
		27	F	7 25	4 35	27	14 32	16 16	18	27	14 18	16 12
13	04 16	28	G	Simon & Jude		28	15 33	16 34		28	15 19	16 29
02	16 57	29	A	7 29	4 31	29	16 34	16 51	17	29	16 19	16 46
		30	B	7 30	4 30	30	17 34	17 08		30	17 19	17 04
10	13 06	31	C	7 32	4 28	31	18 35	17 25		31	18 20	17 21

Third Year ☉ in Libra 1671			Diff of Decl.	Leap Year ☉ in Libra 1672		
	Suns Long.	Suns Decl.			Suns Long.	Suns Decl.
D.M	D.M	D.M		D.M	D.M	D.M
1	18 3	07 06	23	1	18 48	07 23
2	19 3	07 29		2	19 48	07 46
3	20 2	07 52	22	3	20 48	08 09
4	21 2	08 14		4	21 47	08 31
5	22 2	08 37	22	5	22 47	08 54
6	23 2	08 59		6	23 47	09 16
7	24 1	09 21	22	7	24 47	09 38
8	25 1	09 43		8	25 46	10 00
9	26 1	10 05	22	9	26 46	10 22
10	27 1	10 27		10	27 46	10 43
11	28 1	10 48	21	11	28 46	11 05
12	29 0	11 10		12	29 46	11 26
13	♏ 0	11 31	21	13	♏ 46	11 47
14	1 0	11 52		14	1 46	12 08
15	2 0	12 13	21	15	2 46	12 29
16	3 0	12 34		16	3 46	12 49
17	4 1	12 54	20	17	4 46	13 09
18	5 1	13 14		18	5 46	13 30
19	6 1	13 34	20	19	6 47	13 50
20	7 1	13 54		20	7 47	14 10
21	8 1	14 14	19	21	8 47	14 29
22	9 2	14 33		22	9 47	14 48
23	10 2	14 53	19	23	10 48	15 07
24	11 2	15 12		24	11 48	15 26
25	12 2	15 30	18	25	12 48	15 44
26	13 3	15 49		26	13 49	16 03
27	14 3	16 07	18	27	14 49	16 21
28	15 4	16 24		28	15 50	16 38
29	16 4	16 43	17	29	16 50	16 56
30	17 5	17 06		30	17 51	17 13
31	18 5	17 17		31	19 51	18 30

South Declination increasing.

THE Forreign Account. And The Southing of the Stars just at Midnight.

11	D	
12	E	
13	F	
14	G	
15	A	
16	B	
17	C	
18	D	*Luke* Evangelist.
19	E	N. and S. in the Rams
20	F	Horn, 19, 9, N. 17
21	G	(38, N.
22	A	Rams head, 21,51,N
23	B	
24	C	
25	D	
26	E	
27	F	
28	G	*Simon* and *Judee.*
29	A	
30	B	
31	C	
1	D	NOVEMBER.
2	B	
3	F	
4	G	
5	A	
6	B	Whales jaw, and *Medusa's* head, 2,44, N.
7	C	(39, 33, N.
8	D	*Perseus* side, 48,53,N
9	E	
10	F	

I 2

November hath XXXI Days.

The time of the New Moon. / The Prime. H. M.	Month day.	Week day.	The English Kalender. Suns rising / setting H. M. H. M.	First Year. ☉ in Scorpio. 1669.	Suns Long. D. M.	Suns Decl. D. M.	Diff. of Decl.	Second Year. ☉ in Scorpio. 1670.	Suns Long. D. M.	Suns Decl. D. M.
	1	D	All Saints.	1	19 35	17 42	16	1	19 21	17 38
18 09 15	2	E	7 36 4 24	2	20 36	17 58		2	20 21	17 54
7 21 56	3	F	7 37 4 23	3	21 37	18 14	16	3	21 22	18 10
	4	G	7 26 4 21	4	22 37	18 3c		4	22 23	18 26
15 10 38	5	A	Powder Plot.	5	23 38	18 45	15	5	23 23	18 42
4 23 20	6	B	Leonard 17	6	24 39	19 00		6	24 24	18 57
12 15 28	7	C	7 44 4 16	7	25 40	19 15	14	7	25 25	19 11
	8	D	7 45 4 15	8	26 40	19 29		8	26 26	19 25
1 08 99	9	E	7 47 4 13	9	27 41	19 43	14	9	27 26	19 39
	10	F	7 48 4 12	10	28 42	19 57		10	28 27	19 53
9 04 18	11	G	Martin 11	11	29 43	20 10	13	11	29 28	20 07
17 17 00	12	A	Sun in Sagita. 12	12	♐ 44	20 23		12	♐ 29	20 20
	13	B	7 52 4 8	13	1 45	20 35	13	13	1 30	20 32
6 13 08	14	C	7 53 4 7	14	2 46	20 48		14	2 31	20 44
	15	D	7 55 4 5	15	3 46	21 59	12	15	3 32	20 56
14 01 49	16	E	7 56 4 4	16	4 47	21 10		16	4 33	20 08
3 14 10	17	F	Qu. Elizab.	17	5 48	21 21	11	17	5 34	21 19
	18	G	7 58 4 2	18	6 49	21 32		18	6 35	21 30
11 10 39	19	A	7 59 4 1	19	7 50	21 42	10	19	7 36	21 40
19 23 20	20	B	Edmond 0	20	8 51	22 52		20	8 37	21 50
8 19 29	21	C	8 1 3 59	21	9 53	22 01	09	21	9 38	21 59
	22	D	Cicily 3 59	22	10 54	22 10		22	10 39	22 08
16 08 10	23	E	Clement 59	23	11 55	22 18	08	23	11 40	22 16
5 20 51	24	F	8 4 3 6	24	12 56	22 26		24	12 41	22 24
	25	G	Katherine 55	25	13 57	22 34		25	13 42	22 32
13 17 00	26	A	8 6 3 54	26	14 58	22 41	07	26	14 43	22 39
	27	B	8 7 3 53	27	15 59	22 47		27	15 45	22 46
20 54 1	28	C	8 8 3 52	28	17 01	22 54	06	28	16 46	22 54
	29	D	8 9 3 51	29	18 02	22 59		29	17 47	22 58
10 01 50	30	E	Andrew Ap.	30	19 03	23 05	05	30	18 48	23 03

	Third Year, ☉ in Scorpio. 1671		Diff. of Decli.		Leap Year. ☉ in Scorpio. 1672		THE Forreign Account. And The Southing of the Stars just at midnight.		
	Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.			Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decli. D.M.			
1	19 06	17 34	16	1	19 52	17 46	11	G	
2	20 07	17 50		2	20 53	18 03	12	A	
3	21 07	18 06	16	3	21 53	18 11	13	B	
4	22 08	18 22		4	22 54	18 34	14	C	
5	23 09	18 38	15	5	23 55	18 49	15	D	
6	24 09	18 53		6	24 55	19 04	16	E	
7	25 10	19 08	14	7	25 56	19 19	17	F	Perseus foot 30 52. N
8	26 11	19 22		8	26 57	19 33	18	G	
9	27 12	19 39	14	9	27 58	19 47	19	A	
10	28 13	19 50		10	28 59	20 00	20	B	
11	29 13	20 04	13	11	29 59	20 13	21	C	
12	♐ 14	20 16		12	♐1 0	20 26	22	D	
13	1 15	20 29	12	13	2 1	20 39	23	E	
14	2 16	20 41		14	3 2	20 51	24	F	
15	3 17	20 53	11	15	4 3	21 02	25	G	
16	4 18	21 05		16	5 4	21 13	26	A	
17	5 19	21 16	11	17	6 5	21 24	27	B	
18	6 20	21 27		18	7 6	21 35	28	C	Bulls Eye 15. 47. N.
19	7 21	21 37	10	19	8 7	21 45	29	D	
20	8 22	21 47		20	9 8	21 54	30	E	Andrew Apostle.
21	9 23	21 57	9	21	10 9	22 03	1	F	DECEMBER.
22	10 24	22 06		22	11 10	22 12	2	G	
23	11 25	22 14	8	23	12 12	22 20	3	A	
24	12 26	22 22		24	13 13	22 28	4	B	
25	13 27	22 30	7	25	14 14	22 36	5	C	The Goat 45. 36. N.
26	14 29	22 37		26	15 15	22 43	6	D	
27	15 30	22 44	6	27	16 16	22 49	7	E	Orions Foot 8. 37. S
28	16 31	22 51		28	17 17	22 55	8	F	
29	17 32	22 57	5	29	18 19	23 01	9	G	Orions first shoulder,
30	18 33	23 02		30	19 20	23 06	10	A	(06. 00. N.

South Declination increasing.

The Prime.	The time of the New Moon. H. M.	Month day.	Week day.	The English Kalender. Suns rising. H.M.	Suns setting. H.M.	First Year. ☉ in Sagitar. 1669. Suns Long. D.M.	Suns Decl. D.M.	Diff. of Decl. 1670.	Second Year. ☉ in Sagitar. Suns Long. D.M.	Suns ecl. D.M.
18	14 31	1	F	8 10	3 50	1 20 04	23 10	4	1 19 09	23 08
		2	G	8 11	3 49	2 21 05	23 14		2 20 51	23 13
7	10 40	3	A	8 11	3 49	3 22 07	23 18	3	3 21 52	23 17
15	23 22	4	B	8 12	3 48	4 23 08	23 21		4 22 53	23 20
		5	C	8 12	3 48	5 24 09	23 24		5 23 54	23 23
4	12 02	6	D	8 12	3 48	6 25 11	23 27		6 24 56	23 26
12	08 12	7	E	8 12	3 48	7 26 12	23 29	2	7 25 57	23 28
1	20 53	8	F	Con. Mary.		8 27 13	23 30		8 26 58	23 30
		9	G	8 13	3 47	9 28 14	23 31		9 28 0	23 31
9	17 02	10	A	8 13	3 47	10 29 16	23 32		10 29 1	23 32
		11	B	Shortest day.		11 ♑ 17	23 32		11 ♑ 2	23 32
17	05 43	12	C	Sun in Capric.		12 1 18	23 32		12 1 3	23 32
		13	D	Lucie	3 47	13 2 20	23 31		13 2 5	23 31
6	01 50	14	E	8 13	3 47	14 3 21	23 29		14 3 6	23 30
14	14 33	15	F	8 13	3 47	15 4 22	23 28	2	15 4 7	23 29
		16	G	8 12	3 48	16 5 24	23 26		16 5 9	23 27
3	02 54	17	A	8 12	3 48	17 6 25	23 23	3	17 6 10	23 24
11	23 23	18	B	8 12	3 48	18 7 26	23 19		18 7 11	23 20
		19	C	8 11	3 48	19 8 28	23 16	4	19 8 13	23 16
19	12 04	20	D	8 11	3 49	20 9 29	23 11		20 9 14	23 12
8	8 13	21	E	Thomas Apost.		21 10 30	22 07	5	21 10 15	23 08
16	20 54	22	F	8 10	3 50	22 11 32	22 02		22 11 17	23 03
		23	G	8 9	3 51	23 12 33	22 56	6	23 12 18	22 57
5	9 35	24	A	8 8	3 52	24 13 34	22 50		24 13 19	22 51
		25	B	Chrifts Nat.		25 14 36	22 44	7	25 14 21	22 45
13	5 44	26	C	Stephen Mart.		26 15 37	22 37		26 15 22	22 38
2	18 25	27	D	John Evangel.		27 16 38	22 30	8	27 16 23	22 31
		28	E	Innocents.		28 17 39	22 22		28 17 25	22 24
10	14 34	29	F	8 4	3 56	29 18 41	22 13	9	29 18 26	22 15
		30	G	8 3	3 57	30 19 42	22 05		30 19 27	22 07
19	3 51	21	A	8 2	3 58	31 20 43	21 56		31 20 28	21 58

December.

Third Year, ☉ in Sagitar.			Diff. of Decli.	Leap Year. ☉ in Sagitar.		
1671.	Suns Long.	Suns Decli.	1672.		Suns Long.	Suns Decli.
	D. M.	D. M.			D. M.	D. M.
1	19 35	23 07	5	1	20 21	23 10
2	20 36	23 12		2	21 22	23 51
3	21 37	23 16	4	3	22 24	23 19
4	22 38	23 20		4	23 25	23 22
5	23 40	23 23	3	5	24 26	23 25
6	24 41	23 26		6	25 27	23 27
7	25 42	23 28		7	26 29	23 29
8	26 43	23 29		8	27 30	23 30
9	27 45	23 31		9	28 31	23 31
10	28 46	23 32		10	29 33	23 32
11	29 47	23 32		11	♑ 34	23 32
12	♑ 49	23 32		12	1 35	23 31
13	1 50	23 31	1	13	2 36	23 30
14	2 51	23 30		14	3 38	23 29
15	3 53	23 29	2	15	3 39	23 27
16	4 54	23 27		16	4 40	23 25
17	5 57	23 24	3	17	5 42	23 21
18	6 57	23 21		18	6 43	23 18
19	7 58	23 17	4	19	7 44	23 15
20	8 59	23 14		20	8 45	23 10
21	10 1	23 09	5	21	9 47	23 05
22	11 2	23 04		22	10 48	23 00
23	12 3	22 59	6	23	11 50	22 54
24	13 5	22 53		24	12 51	22 48
25	14 6	22 47	7	25	13 52	22 42
26	15 7	22 40		26	14 54	22 35
27	16 8	22 33	8	27	15 55	22 27
28	17 10	22 25		28	16 56	22 19
29	18 11	22 17	9	29	17 58	22 11
30	19 12	22 09		30	18 59	22 02
31	20 14	22 00		31	19 00	21 53

South Declination increasing. South Declination Decreasing.

THE Forreign Account. And The Southing of the Stars just at Midnight.

11	B	First in *Orions* girdle.
12	C	(☽, 35, S
13	D	
14	E	der, 44, 52, N
15	F	The Wagoners shoul-
16	G	*Orions* right shoulder,
17	A	(7, 18, N.
18	B	
19	C	
20	D	
21	E	*Thomas* Apostle.
22	F	
23	G	
24	A	*Pollux* Foot, 16, 39. N.
25	B	*Chrifts Nativity.*
26	C	*Stephen Martyr.*
27	D	*John Evangelist.*
28	E	*Innocents.* The great
29	F	(Dog, 16, 13, S.
30	G	
31	A	
1	B	JANUARY.
2	C	
3	D	
4	E	
5	F	*Twelfth Day.*
6	G	
7	A	First head of ♊ *Castor,*
8	B	32, 34, N.
9	C	The little Dog, 6, 5, N.
10	D	d head of ♊ 8, 48. N

Degrees	♈ ♎	♉ ♏	♊ ♐	Degrees
	D. M. S.	D. M. S.	D. M. S.	
0	0 00 00	11 30 58	20 13 48	30
1	0 23 57	11 52 02	20 16 23	29
2	0 47 54	12 12 54	20 38 45	28
3	1 11 51	12 33 36	20 50 25	27
4	1 35 46	12 54 06	21 01 51	26
5	1 59 39	13 14 22	21 12 55	25
6	2 23 31	13 34 25	21 23 35	24
7	2 47 21	13 54 14	21 33 50	23
8	3 11 08	14 13 50	21 43 42	22
9	3 34 52	14 33 11	21 53 10	21
10	3 38 33	14 52 18	22 02 13	20
11	4 22 11	15 11 10	22 10 51	19
12	4 45 45	15 29 46	22 19 06	18
13	5 09 13	15 48 05	22 26 51	17
14	5 32 36	16 06 11	22 34 13	16
15	5 55 55	16 23 5	22 41 09	15
16	6 19 08	16 41 30	22 47 49	14
17	6 42 15	16 58 46	22 53 44	13
18	7 05 15	17 15 42	22 59 21	12
19	7 28 09	17 32 18	23 05 32	11
20	7 50 56	17 48 38	23 09 17	10
21	8 13 37	18 04 40	23 13 35	9
22	8 36 09	18 20 21	23 17 27	8
23	8 58 33	8 35 43	23 20 51	7
24	9 20 48	18 50 46	23 23 48	6
25	9 42 54	19 05 28	23 26 18	5
26	0 04 50	19 19 51	23 28 21	4
27	0 26 38	19 33 52	23 29 57	3
28	0 48 16	19 47 32	23 31 05	2
29	1 09 43	20 00 50	23 31 46	1
30	1 30 58	20 14 47	23 32 00	0
	♍	♌	♋	
	♓	♒	♑	

The Use of this Table of the Suns Declination.

THE Suns greatest Declination, according to the observation of *Tycho-Brah*, and Mr. *Edward Wright*, is 23 Degr. 31 Min. 30 Seconds, and so it was in their times, but latter Observers have found it somewhat more, so that it amounts to in these times 23 Degr. 32 Min. or very little less : and therefore I have Calculated this Table to 23 Degr. 32 Min. for those which shall desire so much exactness.

The use of this Table is thus, if you would know the *Declination of the Sun*, in any Degr. and Min. of the *Ecliptick*, first mark whether the *Sign* be at the head or the foot of the Table ; if the *Sign* be at the top of the Table, then count the Degr. of the *Sign* downward in the first Column of the Table ; but if the *Sign* be at the foot of the Table, then count the Degr. upward, and in the last Column of the Table, and in the common Angle, where the Character of the *Sign* and the Degr. thereof meets, you shall have the *Suns Declination* in Degr. Min. and Seconds. And here note, if the place of the Sun have both Deg. and Min. you must see what is the difference of the *Declination* between the two next Degr. and by proportion allow for the odd Minutes.

Thus

Thus for Example.

The Suns place being 10 Degr. of ♉ or ♏, you see the Character of ♉ or ♏, are at the top of the Table : therefore find out 10 in the first Column, and in the same line under ♉, you shall find 14, 52, 18, that is 14 Deg. 52 min. 18 sec. for the Declination.

But if you would know the Suns Declination, being in 10 Degr. of ♌ or ♒, then because the Characters are at the bottom of the Table, you must count the Degr. upward in the last Column, and so against 10 Degr. you shall find 17 Degr. 48 min. 38 sec. for the Suns Declination.

But if the Sun were in 18 Degr, 15 min. of ♉, first you see by the Table, that the 18 Degr. of ♉ hath 17 Degr. 15 min. 42 sec. for its Declination; and the 19 deg. hath 17 deg. 32 min. 18 sec. for its declination; the difference between them is 16 min. 32 sec. Then to find out by the Rule of proportion, how much to allow for the 15 min; say, if 60 min. give 16 and 36 sec. what shall 15 min. have? And you shall find 4 min. 6 sec. Then consider by the order of the Table, whether this be to be added or subtracted. In this Example, it is to be added to the foresaid 17 deg. 15 min. 42 sec. and so the Suns Declination will be 17 deg. 19 min. 51 sec.

And after this manner you may try the Tables of the Suns Declination in the *Eyhemerides*, or if need be, you may rectifie them for the time to come. But in ordinary occasions you may leave out the seconds, unless they be more than 30, and then you may adde one to the min. for them.

The use and explanation of the former Ephemerides.

THese Tables are calculated only for four years, and neither more or less, because the Leap-year is so contrived to regulate the Suns course, that every fifth year the Sun returns to the same place it was before, without any sensible errour for many years together. So that these Tables may very well serve for 20 years to come, only observing the order of the years from the Leap-year, and taking that section in the *Kalender* which belongs unto them.

And that these Tables may last the better, and the longer, I have calculated them now somewhat forwarder than they should be;

K

be; they being exactly calculated for the years 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, by which means they will serve these next 20 years, (viz.) from 1667, to 1677, without any allowance. For there will not be above 4 min. difference in the Suns place more or less, any time these 20 years; which makes but a minute and a half of difference in the Suns Declination (even where the Declination is swiftest) and so can breed no error of danger to the Sea-man in his observations.

But if you will be so exact, that you may the better know what years these four sections of the *Ephemerides* belong unto, and the minutes which you must adde or subtract to the Longitude of the Sun, to make these Tables more exact herein, observe this Table; But I would wish you not correct the *Declination* at all, but rather let it alone as it is, least for want of skill and heed, you make it worse: unless you do it according to *Art*, by the Table of Declination; at the end of the *Ephemerides.*

First,	Second,	Third,	Leap-year.	
1657	1658	1659	1660	4 Sub
1661	1662	1663	1664	2 Sub
1665	1666	1667	1668	0
1669	1670	1671	1672	2 Adde
1673	1674	1675	1676	4 Adde.

To find the Longitude and Declination of the Sun at any time, by these Tables.

First, consider whether it be the first, second, or third year after the Leap-year, (which you may know by the Table at the beginning of the *Ephemerides*, or in this little Table) and accordingly look down that section, which belongs thereunto, and in the Month proposed, just against the day of the Month you shall have you desire.

Example.

If you would know the Place and Declination of the Sun the 12 Day of *April* 1667. First, you must note that the year 1667, is one of the third years from the Leap-year, and therefore you must look down in that section for the day of the Month, and now

if

if you turn to the Month of *April* against the 12 day of that Month in the aforesaid section, you shall find, that the Longitude of the Sun is a *Deg.* 23. Min. of *Taurus*, and the Declination of the Sun is 12. *Degr.* 21. Min. of North Declination. And this is the place and Declination of the Sun, not only this day of this year, but also all the other years which are joined with it in the former table, 1659, 1663, 1671, 1675, without any sensible difference, especially in the Declination, which is the thing most necessary for the Sea-mans use.

And thus with much facility, you may know the true Longitude and Declination of the Sun any time, which is of very great use for the finding of the Latitude of any place, and in working most other conclusions of the Sphere; as you shall see more in its place.

To know the time of the Moons Change, Full, and Quarters.

TO know the day and hour of Conjunction or Change of the Moon, first look into the first page of the *Ephemerides*, and right against the date of the year, you shall find the *Prime* or *Golden Number*, which you must remember; and also the *Sunday* Letter for that year, then turn to the Month in which you would know the Change of the Moon, and look out the *Prime* number in the first Column, and by it in the second Column you shall have the time of the Change in hours and minutes, which hours and minutes you must always reckon afternoon: then in the third Column you shall have the day of the month, and by the fourth you may know the day of the week.

Example.

Anno 1675, I would know the time of the Moon in *Iune*: In the first page of the *Kalender*, I find that the *Prime* is 4, and the *Sunday* Letter *C*, then I turn to the month of *Iune*, and I find out the *Prime* 4, in the first Column, and it stands just against the 12 day which by the *Sunday* Letter you may see is *Saturday*, now for the time of the Change this day in the second Column you find 7 hours 38 min. which you must always reckon to be afternoon. So that in your year 1675, it is new Moon the 12 day of *Iune*, and being *Saturday* at 7 a Clock and 38 min. afternoon.

Here you must note, that if the hours and min. of the Change be above 12, then the Change is the next day in the morning, according to ordinary account, but this way is altogether used by

the Astronomers, who begin the day at Noon, and after a little use by this table you may readily understand it. For first ―――――
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, hours after Noon, is the common reasoning. Then,
13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, is all one with 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, the next morning.

Or else subtract 12 hours from the number, and the Remainer is the time of the day the next morn.

Thus the same year 1675, the *Prime*, being 4 in the Month of *May*, the Moon will change the 13 day, at 18 hours, 54 min. afternoon, that is at 6 of the Clock, 54 min. in the morning on the 14 day being Friday.

And thus you may find the time of the Quarters and full moon by having the New Moon.

	days,	hou.	min.
If you add these			
For the first Quarter,	7	9	11
For the Full Moon,	14	18	22
For the last quarter,	22	3	33
And the whole time from Moon to Moon, is	29	12	44

Thus you shall have the Change of the *Moon* and Quarters, according to her equal motions which will be best; considering the following conclusions: though it differs a few hours from the time of the new Moon.

To know what Sign the Moon is in.

TO this purpose you must remember, that the twelve Signs are thus numbred by Astrologers.

Aries,	*Taurus,*	*Gemini,*	*Cancer,*	*Leo,*	*Virgo,*
0	1	2	3	4	5

Libra,	*Scorpio,*	*Sagitarius,*	*Capricorn,*	*Aquarius,*	*Pisces,*
6	7	8	9	10	11

Now at the change, the Sun and Moon are both in one Sign and Degree, which in the former Example of the New Moon the 12 of *Iune* is 1 degr. of *Cancer*, for that is the place of the Sun, according to the *Ephemerides*, the which you must set down thus, ――― 3 Signs 1 Deg. 0 min.

A

A Table shewing the Moons motion in Signs, Degr. and Min. for every day and hour of her age.

	S.	D.M.		D.	M.
1	0	13 11	1	0	33
2	0	26 21	2	1	6
3	1	9 32	3	1	39
4	1	22 42	4	2	12
5	2	5 53	5	2	45
6	2	19 3	6	3	18
7	3	2 14	7	3	51
8	3	15 25	8	4	24
9	3	21 35	9	4	56
10	4	11 46	10	5	29
11	4	24 56	11	6	2
12	5	8 7	12	6	35
13	5	21 18	13	7	8
14	6	4 28	14	7	41
15	6	17 39	15	8	14
16	7	0 49	16	8	47
17	7	14 0	17	9	20
18	7	27 11	18	9	53
19	8	10 21	19	10	26
20	8	23 32	20	10	59
21	9	0 42	21	11	32
22	9	19 53	22	12	5
23	10	3 3	23	12	38
24	10	16 14	24	13	11
25	10	29 25			
26	11	12 35			
27	11	29 46			
28	0	8 56			
29	0	22 7			
30					

The days of the Moons age. *The hours of the Moons age.*

Now by this Table, knowing the age of the Moon since the Change, you may see how much must be added to the place of the Moon that she then was in; and if it shall come to more Signs then 12, you must cast 12 away, and that which remains, will shew the Sign, Degree, and Minute the Moon is in.

For Example.

Suppose you would know the moons place the 19 of June, at Noon Anno 1675, the Change was the 12 day, at 8 Hours at Night. Therefore the 19 day at Noon, the Moon is 6 days and 16 hours old.

Now the place of the Sun and Moon at the Change was, as was shewed before,

	Seg.	Deg.	Min.
	3	1	0
The Moons motion for 6 days is -----	2	19	3
And for 16 hours	0	8	47
The sum is	5	28	50

That is, in 28 Deg, 50 m. of Vir.

Or else you may multiply the Moons age by 2, and divide the Product by 5, and the Quotient will

will shew you how many Signes, and the Remainer so many times six Degrees as the Moon is gone from that Sign and Degree, where the Sun is at that present time.

The use of this Table is such.

Knowing as before, the time of the New Moon, you may easily know her age any day at Noon in days and hours.

Then see what time is allowed for the Days, and after for the odd Hours, and add them together; lastly see how many minutes is to be allowed for this time of the Moons coming to the South.

Example.

Suppose the Moon be any day at Noon 10 Days, and 8 Hours old, the table will shew first.

For the 0 Day 8 Hours	8	Min.
For 8 Hours	0	16
which is	8	24

Now 8 Hours 24 Min. requires

0 17

All which is the time 8 41
of the Moons coming to the South.

Or

A Table shewing the time of the Moons coming to the South by her age.

The days of the Moons age. H	M	The hours of the Moons age.	Min.
1 0	49	1	2
2 1	38	2	4
3 2	26	3	6
4 3	15	4	8
5 4	3	5	10
6 4	53	6	12
7 5	41	7	14
8 6	30	8	16
9 7	19	9	18
10 8	8	10	20
11 8	56	11	22
12 9	45	12	24
13 10	34	13	26
14 11	23	14	28
15 12	11	15	30
16 ———		16	32
17 1	10	17	34
18 1	49	18	36
19 2	38	19	38
20 3	26	20	40
21 4	15	21	43
22 5	3	22	45
23 5	53	23	47
24 6	41	24	49
25 7	30		
26 8	19		
27 9	8		
28 9	56		
29 10	45		
20 11	34		

(Afternoon / Morning marked alongside the H and M columns)

Or else you may do this by the Instrument, page the 9, thus turn the moveable Circle, so that the age of the Moon may be upon the North or South point of the Compass, and the Index will shew the time of the Moons coming to the South.

Or else by *Arithmetick*, multiply the Moons age by 12, and divide the product of 15, so the Quotient will shew the hour of the Moons coming to the South, and if any thing remain, multiply it by 4, and that will shew the minutes to be added to the hours of the Quotient, and so you shall have the time of the Moons coming to the South.

This knowledge of the Moons coming to the South is very necessary for many purposes; For first, hereby you may know the time of high Tide at any place, as is shewed before.

Secondly, knowing the time of the Moons coming to the South you may know the time of the night by the shinning of the Moon upon any Sun Dial. Thus :

Observe by a Sun-Dial as if you would see what a clock it were by the Moon, and observe how much the shadow of the Moon doth either lack or is past the 12 upon the Dial : for so much it doth want of, or is past the time of the Moons coming to the South.

For Example.

Suppose as before, the *Moon* did come to the South at 8 hours 41 min. afternoon, and the shadow of the *Moon* upon the Dial were at 10, this wants 2 hours of 12 : and therefore it wants 2 hours of 8 hours 41 min. so that it is six of the clock and 41 min. But if the shadow of the *Moon* had been at 2 upon the Dial, then you must have added 2 hours to the *Moons* coming to the South, and so it had been 10 hours 41 min. at night.

Again, by the time of the *Moons* coming to the South, and the place of the *Moon* in the *Zodiack*, you may know the time of the *Moons* rising and setting, as thus, knowing what Sign and Degree the *Moon* is in, as before, look out when the Sun is in that Sign and Degree in the *Ephemerides*, and right against it in the proper column, you shall find the time of the Suns setting, when the Sun is in that sign and degree, this time is half the diurnal arch belonging to that sign and degree of the *Ecliptick*, which being added to the time of the *Moons* being South, it will shew the time of the *Moons* setting, and if you substract it from the *Moons* being South, it will shew her rising.

Example.

For Example.

Suppose the Moon to be in 10 Degrees of *Taurus*, and the time of her coming to the South at 10 of the Clock at Nigt. Firft, I look when the Sun is in 10 degrees of *Taurus*, and that is the 20 of *April*, and the time of Sun-fet that dat is 7 hours, 18 min. this added to 10 hours, the time of the Moons being South, is 17 hours, 18 min. which is 5 of the Clock, and 18 min. the next morning, for the time of the Moons fetting; likewife this fubftracted from 10 hours, there remains 2 hours 42 min. the time of the Moons rifing.

To find the length of the Day and Night.

In the fifth Column of the *Kalender* (among the fixed *Feafts*) you have the time of the Suns rifing and fetting, by which you may know the length of the Day and Night: for the hours and min. of the Suns rifing being doubled, gives the length of the Night, and the hours and minutes of the Suns fetting being doubled gives the length of the day.

How to ufe the Suns Declination, thereby to find out the Elevation of the Pole.

TO find out the Altitude or height of the Pole in any feveral Latitude, *viz.* How much the Pole is raifed above your Horizon in degrees and minutes. It is neceffary, firft, to take by obfervation the meridian Altitude of the Sun, which meridian Altitude is know, by taking the heighth of the Sun that day, in which you would obferve, juft at noon, at which time the fun is higheft, being then alfo upon the meridian: which found, note it down in paper or flate; then knowing the year of our Lord, with the month in which you are, and alfo the day of the moneth, look in the *Kalender* before fpoken of, for the month and day thereof, and right againft the faid day of the moneth, towards the right hand, under the title *Suns Dee.* you fhall fee the feveral years, which the faid Table of *Declination* ferves for. If it be the Leap-year, look in the laft of the faid 4 Tables under the title *Leap-year*: If it be the 1 after *Leap-year*, then refort to the firft of the faid Tables under the title *Firft*; and fo of the fecond and third, and after thofe 4 years are paft, come back again to the firft, and proceed as you did before then (as I faid) having found out the month, day, and year, direct your eye downward toward the foot of the table, in the table which ferves for the year propofed, till you find a number making a right angle with the day of your month: or more plainly, look what number in the laft Column of your year is right againft the day of your month, which

num-

numbers are the Declination for the day desired: and there being 2 numbers in the said Column ; the first are Degrees, the other minutes, then regard also whether the Sun hath *North* Declination, or *South* Declination, which is set down between the several spaces : where by the way you shall note, that from the Suns entrance into *Aries*, which is about the 11 of *March*, till his entrance into *Libra*, which is about the 13 of *September*, he hath *North* Declination, and from the said 13 of *September*, till his entrance into *Aries* again, *South* Declination : the said Declination increasing according to the Suns progress through the Signs , from his entrance into *Aries* till his entrance into *Cancer*, and decreasing from *Cancer*, to the beginning of *Libra*, then again increasing from *Libra* to *Capricorn* and decreasing from *Capricorn* to the end of *Pisces*, and beginning of *Aries*. *Aries*, *Taur*. *Gem*. *Canc*. *Leo*, and *Virgo*, being Signs having *North* Decl. from the Equinoctial Circle: and *Lib*. *Scorp*. *Sag*. *Capr*. *Aqu*. and *Pis*. S, Signs having such Dec, from the Circle : then knowing (as I have said (the Meridian Altitude of the Sun, the Declination of the Sun, and whether the Sun hath *South* or *North* Declination ; as these three things are always to be considered in knowing the height of the Pole. If the Declination be *North*, Substract the Declination from the Meridian Altitude, the remainer is the Elevation of the Intersection, or cutting of the Equinoctial with the Mer. above the Horizon: which in common terms is the Elevation of the Equinoctial above the Horizon: which height of the Equinoctial taken from 90, leaveth the height of the Pole, or the Latit. of the place of your Observation. But contrariwise, if the Sun hath *South* Decl. adde the said Declin. to the Meridian Altitude, the Product is the height of the Equinoctial , which likewise taken from 90, leaveth the heigth of the Pole.

Example.

I observed the 11 of *July*, 1660, in the City of *London*, and found the Meridian Altitude of the Sun to be 62 deg. and the declination of the Sun *North* 23 deg. 32 min. Now being that the declination was *North*, I substracted it from the height of the Sun at noon : the remainer was 38 deg. 28 min. the height of the Equinoctial : that taken from 90 leaves 51 d. 32 min. for the height of the Pole, or Latitude of *London*.

This Rule is to be understood when you are between the Equinoctial and the North Pole, and the Sun to the Southwards of you : But if you should be between the Equinoctial and the South Pole, and the Sun North from you ; then you must work contrary ; for then if the Sun

L   hath

hath *South* Declination , you muſt ſubſtract the Declination from the Meridian Altitude ; and if the Sun hath *North* Declination , you muſt adde the ſaid Declination to the Meridian Altitude.

<div align="center">*As for Example.*</div>

Being at Sea to the Southwards of the Line the 4 of *January* 1 6 6 0, ſuppoſe that you obſerve the height of the Sun at noon, and find it to be 66 deg. 24 min. then you ſhall find the Declination to be 21 deg. 20 min. to the Southwards , which ſubſtracted from 66 degr. 24 min. the Meridian Altitude leaves 45 deg. 4 min. for the height of the Equinoctial : that taken from 90, reſts 44. degr. 56 min. for the height of the South Pole above the Horizon.

Again , ſuppoſe that being at Sea the 10 of *May* 1 6 6 0, and obſerving the Sun , you take the Altitude at noon 60 degr. 30 min. and his Declination then is 20 degr. 15 min. Northwards, but then not having obſerved long before you know not whether you are to the Northwards of the Equinoctial , or to the Southwards of the line : to know which, ſet the Sun by your Compaſs , and mark which way the ſhadow of the Sun ſtreeketh : for if he caſteth his ſhadow the ſame way that the Declination is, then is the Sun betwixt the Equinoctial and you, your ſelf being alſo the ſame way that the Suns Declination is , and therefore ſubſtracting the Declination 20 degr. 15 min. from 60 degr. 30 min. the Meridian Altitude reſts 40 deg. 15 min. the height of the Equinoctial , the complement whereof 49 deg. 45 min. is the Elevation of the North Pole : But if the Sun caſts his ſhadow contrary to his Declination, that is to ſay , It having North Declination , his ſhadow goeth Southward ; or having South Declination , it caſts his ſhadow Northward : Then either the Equinoctial ſhall be betwixt you and the Sun, or you in the Equinoctial ; or elſe you ſhall be betwixt the Equinoctial and the Sun : which to know, adde the Declination and the Meridian altitude for the day propoſed together : If the ſum of the addition be leſs than 90 deg. ſo much as it wanteth of 90 deg. ſhall you be diſtant from the Equinoctial that way which the ſhadow ſtreeketh : if it be juſt 90 deg. then are you under the Equinoctial. Again, if your ſaid meridian altitude and declination added paſſeth 90 deg. then ſo much as is overplus you ſhall be from the Equinoctial towards the Sun, and then alſo ſhall you be betwixt the Equinoctial and the Sun , and if you find the Sun to be in your *Zenith* , ſo much as is the Declination ſhall you be from the Equinoctial that way that the Sun declineth : By which

<div align="right">reaſon</div>

reafon, if the Sun be in your *Zenith*, that is, 90 degr. high, and hath no Declination, then are you under the Equinoctial.

How to appropriate the Tables of Declination to any other Meridian.

THere is in the oft ufing the Suns Declination, 1 principal thing to be confidered, which is, that a Table of Declination made for any particular place, doth not ferve generally for all places, but only for fuch places as have the like, or near the fame Longitude. The reafon is becaufe that the Declination is calculated according to the true place of the Sun at noon, at which time the Sun is upon the Meridian at that place, for which the faid Tables are made: but you muft note, That the Sun doth not come to the Miridian in all places at a like time, although that in all places the Sun being upon the Meridian makes the middle of that day, But for every 15 Deg. difference of Longitude between any 2 places, the Sun comes fooner or later to the Meridian, by fo many hours. So that if a place be 15 deg. to the Eaftward of the place prefixed, then the Sun comes fooner to the Meridian by an hour, and if it be 15 Degrees to the Weftward, later by an hour. And fo confequently more or lefs, according to the difference of Longitude. By which reafon, in what part of the world foever you be, you may work for the Declination of the Sun in that place by the proportional parts of 24 hours Declination to the hours of the difference in Longitude.

Example. Being in *Brafilia*, (a part of the Weft-*Indies*,) the 10 of *April* 1660, whofe meridian is diftant from the meridian of *England* to the Weftward about 45 d. which is 3 hours of time, that the Sun fhould come to the meridian later there than at *London* where the Table is made: For when it is 12 a clock here, it is but 9 there; and being noon there, it is 3 a clock here. Therefore to apply this Table to that place, I find the Declination for the day aforefaid, under our meridian to be 11 deg. 55 min. at noon, and by reafon that when it is 12 a clock at *Brafilia*, it is then at *London* 3 hours paft. Therefore by the Rule of Proportion, I feek what Declination the Sun hath at 3 a clock in the afternoon, as followeth; I take that difference of the Declination between the day aforefaid, and the next following, which is 20 min. then I fay, by the Rule of 3, if 24 hours gives 20 min. what gives 3 hours, the time of the difference in Longitude ? *Facit* 2 min. and 30 feconds; which (becaufe the Declination increafes) I adde to the number of the day propofed: fo I conclude, the Declination of the Sun to be the 10 of *April* at noon in the Kingdom of *Brafilia* 11 deg. 57 min. and a half.

Again,

Again, the day and time aforesaid in the Bay of S. *Sebastian* , whose Longitude is 58 deg. to the Eastward of *London* , answering near to 4 hours of time, shewing that the Sun comes sooner to the meridian in the Bay of St. *Sebastian,* by 4 hours than at *London,* by which reason the Declination is less there than at *London,* because the Declination doth increase : For if the Declination did increase, it would be more there than at *London* , and to know the Declination of the Sun in the Bay aforesaid, I take the difference betwixt the Declination of the 10 of *April* , and the Declination of the day next before, being 20 minutes. Then (I say) if 24 hours give 20 min. what 4 hours ? *Facit* 3 min. 20. sec. which deducted from 11 deg. 55 min. the Declination of the Sun the 10 of *April* aforesaid at *London* , leaveth 11 deg. 51 min. 40. sec. The Declination of the Sun at noon in the Bay of St. *Sebastian* , being that when it is 12 of the clock there, it is but 8 of the clock at *London* , or in any place having the same Longitude. Because this appropriating of the Declination, to any other Meridian is so necessary; I have first in the Kalender, set down the daily difference of the Declination between the 2 sections in either page , which will indifferently serve for both, And I have also added this Table of proportion , for your more ready finding how much you must adde to, or substract from the Declination in the Kalender. The work is the same as in the former Example , only this Table will save you labour in working by the Rule of Three, and so needs no farther Example.

A Table to proportion the Suns Declinations to any time of the day, or to any other Meridian. The daily difference of the Declination being

Minutes	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
1	5	10	15	0 20	0 25	0 30	0 35	0 40	0 45	0 50	0 55	1 00
2	10	20	30	0 40	0 50	1 00	1 10	1 20	1 30	1 40	1 50	2 00
3	15	30	45	1 00	1 15	1 30	1 45	2 00	2 15	2 30	2 45	3 00
4	20	40	1 00	1 20	1 40	2 00	2 20	2 40	3 00	3 20	3 40	4 00
5	25	50	1 15	1 40	2 05	2 30	2 55	3 0	3 45	4 10	4 35	5 00
6	30	1 00	1 30	2 00	2 30	3 00	3 30	4 00	4 30	5 00	5 30	6 00
7	35	1 10	1 45	2 20	2 55	3 30	4 5	4 40	5 15	5 50	6 25	7 00
8	40	1 20	2 00	2 40	3 20	4 00	4 40	5 20	6 00	6 40	7 20	8 00
9	45	1 30	2 15	3 00	3 45	4 30	5 15	6 00	6 45	7 30	8 15	9 00
10	50	1 40	2 30	3 20	4 10	5 00	5 50	6 40	7 30	8 20	9 10	10 00
11	55	1 50	2 45	3 40	4 35	5 30	6 25	7 20	8 15	9 10	10 05	11 00
12	1 00	2 00	3 00	4 00	5 00	6 00	7 00	8 00	9 00	10 00	11 00	12 00

The Hours from Noon, Or difference of Meridian, E. or W.

How to obferve the height of the Pole by the Stars.

THE working thereof by the ftars to find the height of the Pole, is all like with the working thereof by the Sun ; for if you obferve any ftar upon the Meridian, look in the Table of the fixed ftars for the name of the ftar which you obferved, where you fhall find his Declination either North or South, and the right Afcenfion thereof in deg. and hundred parts, and having taken the Altitude of any Star upon the Meridian, you have nothing to mark in the Table for this, but the Declination, which if it be North, take the Declination of the ftar from the height thereof: the Remainer take from 90, leaveth the height of the Pole : but if the ftar hath South Declination, adde the Declination to the Altitude taken, and the Product thereof taken from 90, leaves the height of the Pole: alfo to find the time of any ftars coming to the Meridian is fet down after the tables of the Suns right Afcenfion; but for the firft day of every month, you have it in the Table of the ftars.

Example.

The 25 of *November*, I obferved a ftar of the fecond bignefs in the wing of *Pegafus*, or the *Flying Horfe* about 8 of the clock in the Evening, and found the Meridian Altitude thereof to be 51 degr. 52 min. and in the Table of the fixed ftars, I find the faid ftar to have 13 deg. 24 min. North declination: which taken from 51 deg. 45 min. the height obferved leaves 38 deg. 28 min. the height of the Equinoctial, the complement whereof 51 deg. 32 min. is the height of the North Pole at *London.*

And fo confequently for all thofe ftars whofe Declination is taken from the Equinoctial : but for thofe ftars which are any thing near to the Pole, whofe diftance or declination is counted from the Pole, their working is thus : You muft note, that being far to the Northward, fome of thofe ftars will be twice upon the Meridian, *viz* once above the Pole, and once under the Pole: therefore if you obferve any ftar upon the Meridian under the Pole, and the diftance of the faid ftar from the Pole to your Altitude obferved, the total is the height of the Pole : but if you obferve any ftar upon the Meridian above the Pole, fo much as is the diftance or declination of the faid ftar from the Pole, you muft take from the Altitude taken, the remainer is the height of the Pole.

A s

As for Example.

If at *London* you observe the former *Guard-Star* beneath the Pole upon the Meridian, you shall find it to be 37 deg. 16 min. to which if you add 14 deg. 22 min. the distance of the said star from the Pole : the total is 51 deg. 3 2 min. the height of the North Pole at *London*. Again, the same star observed upon the Meridian above the Pole, is 65 deg. 54 min. from which 14 deg. 22 min. the distance aforesaid taken, leaveth 51 deg. 31 min. as before.

Note, that being far Northward, those stars between the Equinoctial and Tropick of *Cancer* are best to observe ; and being between the said Tropick and the Equinoctial, those stars above the Pole are fittest for observation ; and for those that travel far beyond the Line to the Southwards, the like order must be kept by the stars between the Equinoctial, and the Tropick of *Capricorn*, and those that are near the South Pole.

Of the North Star.

WHereas the North Star being very near the Pole, (and by report) is most Sea-men made use of for observation in our Northern Navigations, considering the great use that hath been made thereof, there hath formerly been 2 Tables set forth for this purpose ; the one after a more general way, as supposing little or no difference in any Latitude ; the other with some allowance for the difference of the heighth of this star in severall Latitudes ; which though it be not much ; for it is but 3 min. in the Latitude of 40 deg. and but 4 min. in the Latitude of 50 deg. and but 6 min. in the Latitude of 60 deg. (which is as far as these observations can well be used) yet this difference is not to be neglected, and therefore here I have joyned both the Tables in one having corrected them according to the true Declination of this star from the Pole, for the year 1 6 6 0, which is 2 deg. 30 min.

But herein take special notice, how you must reckon these points of Compass, which in the old Tables was not well directed, for they reckon the points of the Compass upon their Nocturnals, just as they are in the Figures of the Compass *pag. 9*, which though it shews the true position of them, as it lies flat, yet is very false and absurd when the Instrument is held up for observation.

Therefore in this Table I begin at the part of the Meridian which lies directly under the Pole, which may most properly be called the North ; and so proceed point by point, as the Guard, and the other stars make their revolution about the Pole, ascending from this lowest or

North

North point of the Meridian, to the Northeast, and so to the East, and from thence to the Southeast, and so to the South, or highest point of their ascending, being directly over the Pole. From this South or highest point they descend again by the West, and so return to the North again.

Yet because some have scrupuled hereat, being used to the other way, I have also in the last Column set the points of the Compass according to the old way, so that you may use which you find best.

Lastly, take this as a general rule to guide you and to prevent mistakes, That the first of the Guards of the little Bear which is the Star you are to observe, is almost in an opposition to the Pole Star, so that when the Guard Star is under the Pole, then the Pole star is above the Pole, and when the Guard star is above the Pole, then the Pole star is under the Pole so many degrees and minutes as the Table shews you.

The use of this Table is thus, when you would observe the Altitude of the North star, mark as near as you may (or rather observe with a Nocturnal made on purpose,) upon what point of the Compass the former Guard of the little Bear is (reckoning the points of the Compass thereon, according to the foresaid rules,) and if the said Star be not just upon a full point of the Compass, then stay a little longer, till it come to some one of them, and then observe the height of the Pole star as exactly as you can. Then by the way of your Ship, knowing within a degree or two what Latitude you are in, consider which of these Latitudes set down in the top of the Table, is that which you are nearest to, and use that. And now if you find the point of the Compass which the Guard star is upon, in the first Column of the Table, in that very line under the Column of your Latitude, you shall find how many degrees and minutes the Pole star is either above or below the Pole, according to the direction of the last Column of the Table, which you must make use of. If the Star be any thing above the Pole, substract the number in the Table, from the height of the Star observed : but if the star be under the Pole, then add the number found in the Table to the height observed, and so you shall have the true height of the Pole.

Thus (if without having any respect to the Latitude) you shall see the Guard star to be just Northeast from the Pole star, and by observation find the height thereof to be 50. deg. o. min. look out this point Northeast in the Table, and against it in the next Column marked (o) Latitude) you shall find that the star is o deg. 29 min. above the Pole, and this now substracted from the aforesaid height 50 deg. there rest 49. deg. 21 min. for the height of the Pole.

Bur

But if you will be more exact, and have respect to the Latitude which you are in, which you may suppose to be about 50 deg. then look in this line of Northeast for the Column under 50, and there you shall find that the Pole Star is onely 35 min. above the Pole, and this subtracted from the foresaid height of 50 degr. shews the true Latitude to be 49 deg. 25 min. which differs 4 min. from the former, and is so much the more exact.

But if the Guard Star had been Southwest, then the Pole Star had been 30 min. (or more exactly) 44 min. under the Pole, which being added to the height 50 deg. the Latitude should be 50 deg. 39 min. or more exactly 59 deg. 44 minutes.

And now having made plain unto you the use and profit of the said Table, it being indeed so necessary and commodious for the Mariners use as any rule whatsoever: it resteth now to speak somewhat more particularly of the other fixed Stars set down in the Tables following, wherein are in the first page 12 columns, the first is the number of the Stars which are 65, the second is their *Names*, the third is their *Magnitudes*, either the 1, 2. or 3 magnitudes, the fourth is their *Right Ascensions* in degrees and hundred parts, the fifth is the *Difference* of their *Right Ascensions*, for 100 years, the sixth is their *Declination* in degrees and min. the seventh is the name of their *Declination*, S signifying *South*, and N signifying *North*, the eighth is their *Difference* of their *Declination* for 100 years, the ninth sheweth whether their difference of Declination be to be added or subtracted, *A* signifying to adde, and S to subtract, in the tenth their Right Ascension in hours and 100 parts for the knowing the hour of the night at any time; In the two last Columns, and so along over the second page at the top of the Column, are the names of the 12 Months, and under them in the Columns of every Month are the Hours, and hundred parts of an Hour, that any of these Stars come to the *Meridian* the first day of every Month, the letter *M* sheweth the hour to be between Midnight and Noon; and the letter *N*, sheweth the hour to be between Noon and Midnight. Next after the Table of the *Stars*, follows a Table of the Complement of the Suns *Right Ascension* in hours and hundred parts, the use of which Table follows after the Tables.

A Table of the North Star.
In these several Latitudes.

The true Point of the Compass.	0 D.M	20 D.M	30 D.M	40 D.M	50 D.M	60 D.M	70 D.M	
North.	2 10	2 10	2 10	2 09	2 09	2 08	2 07	South.
N by E	1 53	1 53	1 53	1 52	1 52	1 51	1 49	S by E
N N E	1 31	1 31	1 30	1 30	1 29	1 28	1 25	S S E
n e by n	1 6	1 05	2 04	1 03	1 02	1 01	0 58	SE by S
N E	0 39	0 38	0 37	0 36	0 35	0 33	2 30	S E
n e by e	0 10	0 09	0 08	0 07	0 06	0 04	0 01	S E by E
E N E	0 18	0 19	0 20	0 21	0 22	0 23	0 26	E S E
E by N	0 49	0 50	0 50	0 51	0 52	0 53	0 56	E by S
East.	1 15	1 15	1 16	1 17	1 18	1 19	1 21	East.
E by S	1 38	1 39	1 39	1 40	1 4	1 42	1 44	E by N
E S E	2 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	2 01	2 02	2 02	E N E
S E by E	2 15	2 15	2 15	2 15	2 16	2 16	2 16	n e by e
S E	2 25	2 25	2 25	2 25	2 25	2 25	2 25	N E
S E by S	2 30	2 30	2 30	2 30	2 30	2 30	2 30	n e by n
S S E	2 29	2 29	2 29	2 29	2 29	2 29	2 29	N N E
S by E	2 22	2 22	2 22	2 22	2 22	2 22	2 22	N by E
South.	2 10	2 70	2 10	2 11	2 11	2 11	2 12	North.
S by W	1 58	1 53	1 54	1 53	1 55	1 55	1 57	N by W
S S W	1 31	1 32	1 32	1 33	1 34	1 35	1 38	N N W
Sw by S	1 7	1 07	1 08	1 10	1 10	1 11	1 13	n w by n
S W	0 39	0 40	0 41	0 40	0 43	0 44	0 47	N W
Sw by W	0 100	0 10	0 12	0 13	0 14	0 16	0 19	n w by w
W S W	0 19	0 18	0 17	0 16	0 15	0 13	0 10	N W W
W by S	0 48	0 47	0 46	0 45	0 44	0 43	0 42	w by N
West.	1 15	1 14	1 13	1 12	1 11	1 10	1 08	West.
w by N	1 39	1 39	1 38	1 37	1 36	1 35	1 33	w by S
W N W	2 00	2 59	1 59	1 58	1 58	1 57	1 56	W S W
n w by w	2 15	2 15	2 14	2 14	2 14	2 13	2 12	Sw by w
N W	2 25	2 25	2 25	2 25	2 25	2 24	2 24	S W
n w by n	2 30	2 30	2 30	2 30	2 30	2 30	2 30	Sw by S
N N W	2 29	2 29	2 29	2 29	2 29	2 29	2 29	S S W
N by W	2 22	2 22	2 22	2 20	2 22	2 21	2 21	S by W

Left margin (upper): At the corner of the Guards be ascending from the North or lower part of the Meridian.

Left margin (lower): If the former of the Guards be descending from the South or upper part of the Meridian.

Right margin: above the Pole. / Under the Pole. / above the Pole.

M

The *Right Ascension* and *Declination* of 65 of the principal
every Month, with the difference of their Right

Number.	For the Year 1660. Names.	Magnitude.	Right Ascension.	Diff. 100 year.	declination.	N or S	Diff. 100 year	Right ascension	January.	February.
			D. pts	D.pt	D. M.	M	H.pts		H.pts A	H.pts A
1	North in Whales Tail.	3	00 60	1 30	10 41	S	34 S	0 04	4 48	2 34
2	South in Whales Tail.	2	06 62	1 27	19 51	S	34 S	0 44	4 88	2 74
3	Pole Star. (Girdle.	2	08 19	1 82	87 30	N	34 A	0 55	4 90	2 76
4	South in *Andromeda's*	2	12 67	1 39	33 52	N	33 A	0 84	5 29	3 15
5	In *Cassiopeia's* knee.	3	16 02	1 58	58 27	N	33 A	1 07	5 50	3 36
6	South in Rams Horn.	3	23 77	1 38	17 38	N	31 A	1 58	6 03	3 88
7	North in Rams Horn.	3	23 98	1 37	19 09	N	31 A	1 60	6 03	3 89
8	Rams Head.	3	27 07	1 42	21 51	N	30 A	1 80	6 23	4 09
9	Brightest in Whales jaw	2	41 17	1 25	02 44	N	25 A	2 75	7 18	5 04
10	Head of *Medusa*.	2	41 60	61	39 37	N	25 A	2 77	7 21	5 07
11	*Perseus* right side.	2	44 92	1 47	48 35	N	21 A	2 99	7 45	5 29
12	After in *Perseus* left foot	3	53 29	1 57	30 51	N	20 A	3 55	7 99	7 85
13	Bulls Eye.	1	64 15	1 45	15 47	N	10 A	4 28	8 71	6 57
14	The Goat, *Hircus*.	1	72 75	1 81	45 36	N	10 A	4 85	9 29	7 15
15	*Orions* left foot.	1	74 62	1 25	08 37	S	09 S	4 97	9 40	7 26
16	*Orions* left shoulder.	2	76 77	1 35	06 00	N	07 A	5 12	9 55	7 41
17	First in *Orions* Girdle.	2	78 74	1 28	00 35	S	07 S	5 25	9 66	7 52
18	Wagons right shoulder.	2	83 82	1 92	44 52	N	04 A	5 59	10 35	8 21
19	*Orions* right shoulder.	2	84 27	1 37	07 18	N	04 A	5 62	10 07	8 91
20	Brightest in *Pollux* feet.	2	94 52	1 47	16 39	S	02 S	6 30	10 74	8 60
21	Great Dog.	1	97 55	1 14	16 13	S	04 A	6 50	10 94	8 80
22	First head of *Gemini*.	2	108 20	1 74	32 34	N	11 S	7 21	11 65	9 51
23	Little Dog. (*Castor*,	1	110 42	1 35	06 05	N	12 S	7 36	11 80	9 66

Fixed Stars, and their coming to South the first day of *Right Afcention* **and** *Declination* **for** 100 **Years.**

March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	Augu.	Septe.	Octob.	Nove.	Dece.	
H. pts.	H. pts	H. pts.	H. pts.	H. pts	H. pts	H. pts	H. pts	H. pts.	H. pts	
A	M	M	M	M	M	M	A	A	A	
0 57	10 69	8 81	6 72	4 65	2 62	0 72	10 9		8 92	6 78	1
0 97	1 09	9 21	7 12	5 05	3 01	1 12	11 31	9 32	7 18	2
0 99	11 11	9 23	7 14	5 07	3 04	1 14	11 33	9 34	7 20	3
1 38	11 50	9 62	7 53	5 46	3 43	1 53	11 72	9 73	7 59	4
1 59	11 1	9 83	7 74	5 67	3 64	1 74	11 93	9 97	7 80	5
	A					M				
2 11	0 23	10 35	8 26	5 19	4 16	2 26	0 46	10 46	8 32	6
2 12	0 24	10 36	8 27	6 20	4 17	2 27	0 46	10 47	8 33	7
2 32	0 44	10 56	8 47	6 40	4 37	2 47	0 66	10 67	8 53	8
3 27	1 39	11 51	9 42	7 35	5 32	3 42	1 61	11 62	9 48	9
3 30	1 42	11 54	9 45	7 38	5 35	3 45	1 64	11 65	9 51	
3 52	1 64	11 76	9 67	7 60	5 57	3 67	1 86	11 67	9 73	1
		A						M		
4 08	2 20	0 3:	10 23	8 16	6 13	4 23	2 42	0 43	10 29	12
4 80	2 92	1 04	10 95	8 88	6 87	4 95	3 14	1 15	11 01	13
5 38	3 50	1 62	10 53	9 46	7 43	5 53	3 72	1 73	11 59	14
5 40	3 61	1 73	11 64	9 57	7 54	5 64	3 8:	1 84	11 70	15
5 54	3 76	1 88	11 79	9 72	7 69	5 79	3 98	1 99	11 85	16
5 79	3 87	1 89	11 90	9 83	7 80	5 90	4 09	2 10	11 55	17
			A						M	
6 44	4 56	2 68	0 56	10 52	8 49	6 59	4 78	2 79	0 65	18
6 14	4 26	2 38	0 29	10 22	8 19	6 35	4 4:	2 49	0 35	19
6 83	4 95	3 07	0 95	10 98	8 88	6 68	5 17	3 18	1 04	20
7 03	5 15	3 27	1 18	11 11	9 08	7 18	5 37	3 38	1 24	21
7 74	6 86	3 98	1 89	11 81	9 79	7 89	6 08	4 09	1 91	22
7 89	6 01	4 13	2 04	11 97	9 94	8 04	6 23	4 42	2 10	23

The *Right Ascension* and *Declination* of 65 of the principal
every Month, with the difference of their

Number	For the Year 1660. Names.	Magnitude	Right Ascension D. pts.	Diff 100 year d.pt.	Declination D. M.	N or S	Diff 100 year M	Right Ascension H. pts.	January H.pts A	February H.pts A
24	Second head *Gem.Castor*	2	111 17	1 59	28 48	N	12	S 7	41	11 84 M	09 77
25	Souther. arm, the Crab	3	129 97	1 39	13 08	N	22	S 8	65	1 10	10 95
26	*Hydrae's* Heart,	1	127 77	1 25	07 12	S	25	A 9	18	1 62	11 48 M
27	Lyons Heart,	1	147 59	1 37	13 36	N	29	S 9	84	2 27	0 13
28	Lyon Neck, highest,	2	149 43	1 47	25 05	N	29	S 9	95	2 35	0 21
29	Great Bears side,	2	150 17	1 62	58 12	N	32	S 10	68	3 11	0 97
30	Great Bears back,	2	150 64	1 67	63 35	N	33	S 10	71	3 14	1 00
31	Lyons back,	2	164 03	1 45	22 22	N	34	S 10	94	3 36	1 22
32	Lyons tail,	1	172 95	1 ..	16 28	N	34	S 11	53	3 97	1 83
33	Great Bears thigh,	2	173 89	1 38	55 36	N	34	S 11	60	4 03	1 89
34	First in Ravens Wing,	3	179 88	1 03	15 37	S	34	A 11	99	4 43	2 19
35	First in great Bears tail,	2	189 72	1 15	57 50	N	34	S 12	65	5 09	2 95
36	Virgins spike,	1	196 87	1 32	09 21	S	33	A 1	12	5 56	3 42
37	Second in great Bears (tail,	2	197 54	1 04	56 44	N	33	S 1	17	5 61	3 47
38	Third in great Bears tail	2	203 52	1 03	51 03	N	30	S 1	57	6 01	3 8/
39	*Centaur's* right shoulder	3	206 73	1 48	35 16	S	30	A 1	78	6 22	4 c8
40	Arcturus,	1	210 10	1 20	21 01	N	30	S 2	01	6 45	4 31
41	South Ballance,	2	218 08	1 39	14 34	S	27	A 2	54	6 97	4 83
42	Formost Guard,	2	222 82	1 17	75 38	N	25	S 2	85	7 32	5 18
43	North Ballance,	2	224 74	1 35	08 05	S	24	A 2	98	7 37	5 23
44	Brightest North crown,	2	230 08	1 07	27 53	N	22	S 3	34	7 78	5 64

Fixed Stars, and their coming to South the first day of *Right Ascension* and *Declination* for 100 Years.

March	April	May	June	July	Augu	Septe	Octob	Nove	Dece	Number
H. pts	H. pts	H pts	H. pts	H. pts	H. pts	H. pts	H. pts	H. pts	H. pts	
					M	M	M	M	M	
A	A	A	A	A						
7 39	6 5	4 17	2 8	0 1	9 98	8 8	6 27	4 28	2 14	24
9 19	7 31	5 43	3 34	1 27	11 24	9 34	7 53	5 54	3 40	25
9 71	7 83	5 95	3 86	1 79	11 76	9 86	8 5	6 6	3 92	26
					A					
10 36	8 48	6 60	4 51	2 44	0 41	10 51	8 79	6 71	4 57	27
10 44	8 56	6 68	4 59	2 52	0 49	10 59	8 78	6 79	4 65	28
11 20	9 32	6 44	5 35	3 28	1 25	11 35	9 54	7 55	5 41	29
11 23	9 35	7 47	5 38	3 31	1 28	11 38	9 57	7 58	5 44	30
11 41	9 67	7 69	5 60	3 53	1 50	11 60	9 79	7 80	5 66	31
M						A				
0 6	10 18	8 30	6 21	4 14	2 11	0 21	10 40	8 41	6 27	32
0 12	10 24	8 36	6 27	4 20	2 17	0 27	10 46	8 47	6 33	33
0 52	10 64	8 76	6 67	4 60	2 57	0 67	10 86	8 87	6 74	34
1 18	11 30	9 42	7 33	5 26	3 23	1 33	11 22	9 53	7 39	35
1 65	11 77	9 89	7 80	5 73	3 70	1 80	11 99	10 00	7 86	36
							A			
1 70	11 82	9 94	7 85	5 78	3 75	1 85	0 4	10 5	7 91	37
	M									
2 10	0 22	10 34	8 25	5 18	4 15	2 25	0 44	10 45	8 31	38
2 31	0 43	10 55	8 46	6 39	4 36	2 46	0 65	10 66	8 51	39
2 54	0 66	10 78	8 69	6 62	4 56	2 66	0 88	10 89	8 75	40
3 06	1 18	11 30	9 21	7 14	5 11	3 21	1 40	11 41	9 27	41
3 41	1 53	11 65	9 56	7 49	5 46	3 56	1 75	11 76	9 62	42
3 46	1 58	11 70	9 61	7 54	5 51	3 61	1 80	11 81	9 67	43
		M						A		
3 87	1 99	00	10 2	7 95	5 92	4 01	2 21	10 22	10 8	44

The *Right Ascension* and *Declination* of 65 of the principal
Every Month, with the difference of their

Number	For the Year 1660. Names.	Magnitude	Right Ascension, D. pts	Diff. 100 year on. d. pt.	Declination on. D. M.	N or S	Diff 100 year M	Right Ascension. H. pts	January. M	February. A
45	Brightest of Serp. neck.	2	231 95	1 23	07 33	N	21	S 3 46	7 91	5 77
46	Hinder Guard, *Subi.*	2	231 30	0 30	73 16	N	20	S 3 42	7 87	5 73
47	Scorpions heart.	1	242 22	1 55	25 36	S	16	A 4 15	8 58	6 44
48	Serpentarius right knee.	3	252 33	0 83	15 13	S	10	A 4 82	9 29	7 15
49	Hercules Head.	2	254 79	1 13	14 50	N	28	S 6 99	9 43	7 29
50	Sagitarius arrow-head.	3	266 22	1 62	30 00	S	02	A 5 75	10 18	8 04
51	Dragons head.	3	267 21	0 83	51 36	N	04	A 5 81	10 26	8 12
52	The Harp.	1	276 37	0 85	38 30	N	04	A 6 43	10 87	8 73
53	Swans Bill.	3	289 29	1 03	27 17	N	12	A 7 29	11 73	9 56
54	Sagitarius left thigh.	3	293 50	1 67	35 27	S	14	S 7 57	11 00	9 86 (A)
55	Vultures heart, *Alkair.*	3	293 58	1 28	08 02	N	14	A 7 57	0 01	9 87
56	Swans tail.	2	307 48	0 86	44 06	N	20	A 8 50	0 94	10 80
57	Dolphins head.	3	307 76	1 19	14 57	N	21	A 8 52	0 96	10 82
58	Pegasus mouth.	3	321 95	1 30	08 21	N	26	A 9 46	1 90	11 76
59	Last in tail *Capricorn*	3	322 12	1 41	17 35	S	27	S 9 48	1 91	11 77 (M)
60	Fomahant.	1	339 62	1 42	31 20	S	31	S 10 64	3 08	0 49
61	Pegasus right shoulder.	2	341 87	1 20	26 15	N	32	A 10 79	3 26	1 09
62	Pegasus wing. (*Schea*	2	342 00	1 16	13 24	N	32	A 10 80	3 24	1 4:
63	Head of *Andromeda,*	2	357 70	1 29	27 14	N	34	A 11 85	4 20	2 15
64	Britest *Cassiopeia*'s chain	3	357 8	1 27	57 18	N	33	A 11 86	4 20	2 15
65	Pegasus wing tip, *Schea*	2	359 00	1 27	13 18	N	33	A 11 93	4 39	2 25

Fixed Stars, and their coming to South the first day of *Ascension* and *Declination* for 100 Years.

March		April		May		June		July		August		Septem		Octob		Novem		Decem		Number
H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	
M		M		M		A		A		A		A		A		A		M		
4	00	2	12	0	24	10	15	8	08	6	05	4	15	2	34	0	35	10	21	45
3	96	2	08	0	29	10	11	8	04	6	01	4	11	2	30	0	31	10	17	46
4	67	2	79	0	91	10	82	8	75	6	72	4	82	3	01	1	02	10	88	48
5	38	3	50	1	62	11	53	9	46	7	44	5	54	3	72	1	73	11	59	48
5	52	3	64	1	76	11	67	9	60	7	58	5	68	3	86	1	87	11	73	49
				M														A		
6	27	4	39	2	51	0	42	10	35	8	32	6	42	4	62	2	62	0	48	50
6	35	4	47	2	59	0	50	10	43	8	40	6	50	4	68	2	70	0	50	51
6	96	5	08	3	20	1	11	11	04	9	01	7	11	5	30	3	31	1	17	52
7	81	5	94	4	06	1	97	11	90	9	87	7	97	6	16	4	17	2	03	53
								M												
8	09	4	33	4	33	2	24	0	17	10	14	8	24	6	43	4	44	2	30	44
8	10	6	21	4	34	2	25	0	18	10	15	8	25	6	44	4	45	2	31	55
9	03	7	15	5	27	3	18	1	11	11	08	9	18	7	37	5	38	3	14	56
9	05	7	17	5	29	3	20	1	13	11	10	9	20	7	39	5	40	3	26	57
										M										
9	99	8	11	6	23	4	14	2	07	0	04	10	14	8	33	6	44	4	20	58
0	00	8	12	6	24	4	15	2	08	0	05	10	15	8	34	6	35	4	21	59
11	17	9	29	7	41	5	32	3	25	1	22	11	32	9	51	7	52	5	38	60
11	32	9	44	7	56	5	47	3	40	1	32	11	40	9	66	7	67	5	53	61
11	33	9	45	7	57	5	48	3	41	1	38	11	48	9	67	7	68	5	54	62
A										M										
10	38	10	50	8	62	6	53	4	46	2	43	00	53	10	72	8	73	6	59	63
00	38	10	50	8	62	6	53	4	46	2	43	00	53	10	72	8	73	6	59	64
00	49	10	60	8	74	6	63	4	56	2	53	00	63	10	82	10	83	6	67	65

A Table of the Complement of the Suns right Ascension, for every day at midnight, in hours, and hundred parts.

Days.	January.		Februar.		March.		April.		May.		June.	
	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H	pt	H.	pts.
1	4	40	2	27	0	50	10	62	8	73	6	64
2	4	33	2	21	0	44	10	56	8	67	6	57
3	4	26	2	14	0	37	10	49	8	60	6	50
4	4	18	2	8	0	31	10	43	8	54	6	43
5	4	11	2	1	0	25	10	37	8	47	6	36
6	4	5	1	95	0	19	10	31	8	40	6	29
7	3	98	1	88	0	13	10	25	8	34	6	23
8	3	90	1	82	0	7	10	19	8	27	6	16
9	3	83	1	79	0	1	10	12	8	21	6	9
10	3	76	1	69	11	95	10	6	8	14	6	2
11	3	69	1	63	11	89	10	0	8	7	5	95
12	3	62	1	56	11	83	9	94	8	1	5	88
13	3	55	1	50	11	77	9	88	7	94	5	81
14	3	48	1	44	11	71	9	81	7	87	5	74
15	3	41	1	38	11	65	9	75	7	80	5	66
16	3	33	1	31	11	59	9	69	7	64	5	60
17	3	27	1	25	11	53	9	63	7	67	5	53
18	3	20	1	19	11	47	9	56	7	60	5	46
19	3	13	1	13	11	41	9	50	7	53	5	39
20	3	7	1	6	11	35	9	44	7	47	5	33
21	3	0	1	0	11	28	9	38	7	40	5	26
22	2	93	0	94	11	22	9	31	7	33	5	19
23	2	46	0	88	11	16	9	25	7	26	5	12
24	2	79	0	82	11	10	9	18	7	20	5	5
25	2	73	0	75	11	4	9	12	6	13	5	98
26	2	66	0	69	10	98	9	6	6	7	4	91
27	2	59	0	63	10	92	8	99	6	99	4	85
28	2	53	0	57	10	86	8	93	6	92	4	78
29	2	47			10	80	8	86	6	85	4	71
30	2	39			10	74	8	80	6	78	4	64
31	2	33			10	68			6	71		

A Table of the Complement of the Suns Right Ascension, for every day at Midnight, in hours and hundred parts.

Days	July.		August.		Septem.		October		Novem.		Decem.	
	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H.	pts.	H.	pts.
1	4	57	2	54	0	65	10	84	8	84	6	70
2	4	51	2	48	0	59	10	78	8	77	6	72
3	4	44	2	42	0	53	10	72	8	70	6	55
4	4	37	2	36	0	47	10	65	8	63	6	48
5	4	30	2	29	0	41	10	59	8	56	6	40
6	4	24	2	23	0	35	10	53	8	49	6	33
7	4	17	2	17	0	29	10	47	8	42	6	25
8	4	10	2	11	0	23	10	40	8	35	6	18
9	4	3	2	4	0	17	10	34	8	28	6	11
10	3	97	1	98	0	11	10	28	8	23	6	3
11	3	90	1	92	0	5	10	22	8	15	5	96
12	3	84	1	86	11	99	10	15	8	8	5	88
13	3	77	1	80	11	93	10	9	8	1	5	81
14	3	70	1	74	11	89	10	2	7	93	5	73
15	3	63	1	68	11	81	9	96	7	86	5	66
16	3	57	1	61	11	75	9	90	7	71	5	59
17	3	51	1	55	11	69	9	83	7	73	5	51
18	3	44	1	49	11	63	9	77	7	65	5	44
19	3	38	1	43	11	57	9	70	7	58	5	36
20	3	31	1	37	11	51	9	67	7	50	5	29
21	3	25	1	31	11	45	9	60	7	43	5	21
22	3	18	1	25	11	39	9	51	7	36	5	14
23	3	13	1	19	11	33	9	44	7	28	5	7
24	3	5	1	13	11	27	9	37	7	21	4	99
25	2	99	1	7	11	20	9	31	7	14	4	92
26	2	92	1	1	11	14	9	24	7	7	4	85
27	2	86	0	95	11	8	9	18	6	99	4	78
28	2	80	0	89	11	2	9	11	6	92	4	70
29	2	73	0	83	10	96	9	4	6	84	4	63
30	2	67	0	77	10	90	8	98	6	77	4	55
31	2	61	0	71			8	91			4	48

N

A

A Description of the former Table of the Suns Right Ascension.

I Think it not amiss , before I shew you the use of the former
Table of *Right Ascension,* for the finding of the time of any Star
coming to the Meridian, to explain unto you what we call *Right
Ascension.*

Know therefore , that in the Sphere there is *Right Ascension,
Oblique Ascension,* and *Mean Ascension,* which have all several Defi-
nitions : but the rest being impertinent , I will only speak of *Right
Ascension,* which is thus defined : *Right Ascension* is that portion of
the Equinoctial, which cometh to the Meridian of Noon-stead with any
Star , or any part of the Ecliptick ; or more plainly , it is that number
of Degrees of the Equinoctial, comprised between the Vernal Equi-
noctial point , or intersection of the said Equinoctial Circle and the
first Minute of *Aries,* and that Star or part of the Ecliptique , which
is upon the Meridian at the day or time desired. As for your better
understanding , if the beginning of *Aries,* be upon the Meridian ,
or any point or Star in the said beginning of *Aries,* then hath the said
point or Star so scituated , no *Right Ascension* at all , by reason that the
beginning of the Equinoctial cometh to the Meridian therewith : But
if the beginning of *Cancer,* or any Star in that scituation be upon the
Meridian , then is there with it , under the same Meridian 90 Degrees
of the Equinoctial , or 6 hours of time , being that every 15 Degrees
of the Equinoctial , answers to one hour of time , shewing that the
Star or point which is in the beginning of *Aries* shall come to the
Meridian 6 hours sooner then that other, which is in the beginning of
Cancer, and so others. I doubt not but that these few words will suf-
fice to give you the better light to that which follows. First therefore,
to find the *Right Ascension* of the Sun at any time , look for the month
in the head of the Table, and for the day of the Month at the left side
of that face, where the Month desired is , and in the common Angle
answering to them both , is the Hour and Minute of the Suns *Right
Ascension.*

The use of the former Tables of the fixed Stars, and of the Suns Right Ascension.

This Table of the fixed Stars is reduced from 77 Stars to 65 , which
yet will be no less unto the Sea-man. For those Stars , which are left
out , are either very small, (and so not fit for observation) or else they
are

are such as are so far to the Southwards that they could not be observed by *Tycho*, or any of the *European Mathematicians*, whose Observations are *Authentical*, and by this means there is very great difference in their accounts: As for Example, the two cheifest Stars left out are the last of *Eridanus* and *Canopus*, belonging to the Constellation of *Argo*, which are indeed Stars of the first Magnitude, and therefore if it were possible to have their true places, they would be of good use. But seeing some account the last of *Eridanus* to be in 21 degr. 10. min. ♈ and Latitude South 23 degr. 30 min. and others account it in 9 degr. 45 min. ♓ and Latitude South 59 deg. 30 min. while the truth is better kn°wn, we need not rely upon such an uncertainty, having so many other Stars fit for observation. So likewise for *Canopus*, some reckon it to be in 8 degr. ♋, and South Latitude 75 degr. others allow it 69 degr. of Latitude.

Instead of these two, I have added to the Table a Star of the second Magnitude, in the Tip of the wing of *Pegasus*, a Star so fit for observation, that Mr. *Gunter* maketh choice of it for one of the 5 Stars to be set upon his Quadrant. And all these Stars have their allowance of *Right Ascension* and *Declination* for 100 years, by which you may rectify them in time to come. I have set down their places for the year 1660. and this Table will need no rectifying till the year 1670.

To find the time of any Stars coming to the Meridian the first day of every month, seek the number of the Star in the first Column of the left hand page, and seek the same number in the last Column of the right hand page, and in the same line under the names of the Months, you shall see the hour an hundreth part that the Star comes to the Meridian.

Example.

I do desire to know at what time the *Bulls Eye* comes to the Meridian the First day of *Ianuary*, I look in the first Column of the left hand page, and I find his number 13. then I look 13 in the last Column of the right hand page, and right under *Ianuary* in the same line I find 8 Hours, and 71 hundred parts; and because I find the letter *A* next over head, I see it is Afternoon, that is, 8 of the Clock at night, and 71 hundred parts, which is near three quarters of an hour, and so of all other.

Again, here you may see by the Tables what number of these Stars are in Rule for Observation at any time.

N 2   *Example*

Example.

I defire to know how many of thefe Stars are in the Rule for Obfer-
vation the firft of *January*, I look in the Table, and I find the fecond
Star, that is, the Southermoft in the *Whales-Tail*, to come to the Me-
ridian at 4 a clock and 88 parts afternoon, that is, near 5 of the Clock
in the evening, about which time the Stars begin firft to appear: and
fo I follow on under the Month of *January*, until I come to 6 a Clock
1 part in the morning, that is, the 38 Star, which is the third in the
Great Bears Tail, between which and the fourth Star are 36 Stars that
are in the Rule for Obfervation the firft of *January*.

But that you may know the time of any Star coming to the Meri-
dian, and day of the month; and that fomewhat more exactly, and
with more eafe, than by the Rule formerly prefcribed in this Book: I
have in the Tables of the Stars, added the *Right Afcenfion* of every
Star, in hours and hundred parts; and alfo made alteration in the Table
of the Suns *Right Afcenfions*, fetting down the complement of the
Suns *Right Afcenfion*, inftead of the *Right afcenfion*, which is more
eafy in the ufe of it. For this requires only Addition, the other Sub-
ftraction, and many times one may forget, and fubftract the one in-
ftead of the other. This Table alfo is fitted to the time of Midnight,
which is moft proper, becaufe the Stars are only vifible in the night.
And in the *Right Afcenfion* both of the Sun and Stars, I have not ex-
ceeded 12 Hours, the account by that means being more eafy; and if
you know not whether the time fall out in the evening or morning,
the Tables of the Months will direct you.

Now the Rule for the ufing is thus. Add the *Right Afcenfion* of the
Star, and the Complement of the Suns *Right Afcenfion* for any night
(as you find it in the Table) together, and the fum is the time of the
Stars coming to the South, but if the fum exceeds 12, caft away 12, and
take the Remainer.

For Example.

The Right Afcenfion of the *Bulls Eye*, is———4 h. 48 pts. The
Complement of the Suns *Right Afcenfion*, *January* 21 is 3 h. 0 pts.
Thefe two added together, make ——— 7 h. 48. pts. which is the time
of that Stars coming to the South the 21 day of *January* at night, and
fo you muft do for any other Star, at any other day.

To rectify the Right Ascension *of any of those Stars, whose difference is given, to any time within* 100 *years.*

I Desire to know the *Right Ascension* of Orions right shoulder in the year 1686. subtract 1660 out of 1686, the difference is 26 : then say if 100 years give 1 degree 37 parts for the difference of *Right Ascension,* what shall 26 year give? and you shall find 0 deg. 35 parts fere, which added to 84 degr. 27 parts, the *Right Ascension* of the said Star in the year 1660, the sum is 84 deg. 62 parts, the *Right Ascension* of the same Star in the year 1686, and the like of all other.

To rectify the Declination of any of these Stars that have the difference given to any time within 100 *years.*
Example.
I desire to know the Declination of the Pole-Star for the year 1667, I subtract 1660 out of 1667, the difference is 7; then say if a 100 years give 34 min. for the difference of Declination (as you may see in the Table) what shall 7. years give? and you shall find 2 min. 38 parts, which is to be added as you may see by the letter *A* in the last Column, to 87. degr. 30 min. the Declination of the Pole-star for the year 1660, and the whole is 87 degr. 32 min. the Declination of the Pole-star for the year 1667. This way of rectifying the *Right Ascension* and *Declination*, I doubt not but it shall meet with some captious censures, but I know the defect between this and Calculation cannot be so palpable as theirs in censuring: Howbeit in the mean time we may see that the former Tables for these Stars that I have Calculated must be renewed again at most in 20 years, or else errours will be in their use.

HAving sufficiently explained unto you the manner and way, how both by the Sun and Stars to attain to the true height of the Pole, or Latitude of any place, I purpose now (God willing) to speak somewhat of the Longitude, which as the former is most easie, and the finding thereof known almost to all Sea-men, so is the other as uncertain, and hath not yet hitherto been found or known exactly to any, albeit that many learned men, and of great experience, having laboured very earnestly for the same, and many good means have they invented, as helps and assistance unto Mariners in their long Navigation and Travels,

vels, by which, though with great labour, care and industry, they tranf-
port themfelves to the utmoft Regions of the world : with far more
eafe and facility they might do it, if they could as perfect and readily
find the Longitude at all times, as they may the Latitude; for then
having failed many daies in unknown parts upon the large and fpacious
Seas, and induring all thofe indurable troubles, miferies and unfpeak-
able calamities, which do for the moft part attend upon long Voyages;
yet after all this, if upon the firft fair opportunity they could readily
with the Latitude find alfo the Longitude, their fore-paffed troubles
would be joyfully remedied, being that thefe two (like loving Sifters)
would apply fuch pleafing comfort to their cold ftomacks, after their
tedious Travels, by giving them the true prick or place of their then
prefent being; *Peter Apian*, and *Gemma friſius* have written thereof, as
alfo fome others; but truly in my opinion, it was never brought to
fo exquifite perfection, as is now adays: and for me to write thereof,
were but as it were to fet up a Candle at noon days, rather to fhew mine
own folly, then to light thofe that know a better way than my felf; in
which doing, well may *Apelles*'s faying, *Ne Sutor ultra crepidam*, be
applyed unto me : But for my excufe, I do entreat the judicious to per-
fwade themfelves, that it is far from my thought to fet down any thing
in this for a prefident unto them, but only in good will to fhew my opi-
nion thereof to the ignorant, being as followeth.

First therefore, the Latitude being known, by finding the Longitude
alfo, you have the true prick or place in the Globe or Card, where your
fhip is, which to find the nearest, is two wayes; one by dead Recko-
ning, the other by Obfervation : but dead Reckoning (as they call it)
being as I take it moft ufed, I will fpeak firft thereof, by which, if it were
poffible that this Reckoning could exactly and precifely be kept, it
would give both Latitude and Longitude without any Obfervation at
all: the different Latitude being only the diftance that the Ship is de-
parted from the Parallel where fhe laft was, either Northward or
Southward: and Longitude being the diftance that fhe is departed from
the Meridian either Eaftward or Weftward : for the knowledge where-
of, thefe things are principally to be confidered.

First the true prick or place of the fhips being at the beginning of the
Voyage.

Secondly, a found and experimented judgement of the way that the
Ship maketh with every fhift of wind.

Thirdly,

Thirdly to know exactly how much the Compass doth vary from the true North or South point; upon which the Needle is toucht either Eastward or Westward, in as many several places as conveniently may be observed.

Fourthly, to note diligently the Floods or Currents, which may cause the Ships way to be more Leeward, or otherwise, then expectation, and to give allowance of her course and way accordingly.

Fifthly, the several points of the Compass that she makes her Course good upon, and what way she hath made upon every point.

Sixthly, to bring those several Courses into one streight line, thereby to know what Course she hath made good, with the nearest distance upon the said Point or Rumb, that she hath made her way good upon.

And lastly, knowing how many Leagues doth raise or lay a Degree upon the said Rumb, and true reckoning of your said Course and Distance, gives you the difference of Latitude, or the Parallel where the Ship then is: And also knowing how many Leagues answer to Degree of *East* and *West*, in the said Parallel, the Course, Distance, and Latitude give the difference of Longitude, or the Meridian under which the Ship then is, the intersection of which said Parallel and Meridian is the prick or place of the Ships then being, of which things I will speak more particularly afterward.

Now it resteth to speak something of knowing the Longitude only by Observation, which is very necessary to be known, that thereby the one may make tryal of the other, being that if the accompt by dead Reckoning, and also by Observation do both agree in the Latitude and Longitude, then you may well be assured, that you know truly the place where you then are, which Longitude by observation is thus known: prepare a very perfect and true running Glass, which may precisely run 24 Hours without errour, and about the time that you purpose to set sail, set the said Glass a running just at 12 a Clock, when the Sun is upon the Meridian: being run out, be sure to turn the said Glass instantly as it is out, not losing any time in the turning of it; and so having very warily kept the said Glass till you think good to make an Observation, at which time it is requesite to have in readiness an half hour Glass, and a Minute Glass, that if the 24 hour Glass be out, before the Sun comes to the Meridian, then so soon as it is out, to turn the half hour Glass or Minute Glass, as you see occasion, thereby to know presently how much the 24 hour Glass is out before the

the Sun comes to the Meridian : for if the Sun is upon the Meridian juſt when the 24 hour Glaſs is out, then you may aſſure your ſelf that you have ſayled *North* and *South* , and are ſtill under the ſame Meridian you were at firſt , but if the 24 hour Glaſs be out before the Sun comes to the Meridian; for every 4 minutes that the Glaſs is out before noon, your difference of Longitude is 1 Deg. to the Weſtward, and ſo for every hour 15 Degrees.

And contrary, if the Sun comes to the Meridian before the Glaſs is out , then according to the ſame proportion of time is your difference of Longitude to the Eaſtward, which difference of Longitude , if you mul-tiply by the number of miles anſwerable to a Degree of Longitude in that Latitude, where you then find your ſelf to be , the Product gives the miles of the diſtance, that you are either to the Eaſtward , or Weſtward of the Meridian that you are departed from.

The like may alſo be effected by any of thoſe fixed ſtars , whoſe true time of coming to the Meridian you know : for if the account of time preciſely kept by your glaſs, and the ſtars coming to the Meridian , as you find in your Table of *Right Aſcenſion* do juſtly agree , then are you ſtill under one and the ſame Meridian ; but if the time be paſt by your account , that the ſaid Star ſhould be upon the Meridian, before the Star doth come to the meridian ; for every hour that the Star comes to the Meridian after the ſaid time paſt, your difference of Longitude is 15 Degrees to the Weſtward , and for every hour that the Star comes to the Meridian before, by your account of time truly kept , it ſhould be upon the Meridian, your difference of Longitude is 15 Degrees to the Eaſtward.

Although the Author of this Book in his time , knew of no other means to attain the Longitude , than by ſuch as he hath here Pub-liſhed , and by the Eclipſes which ſeldome happen , yet ſeeing it hath pleaſed God ſince his time to reveal a manifeſt way , (which cannot be ſtopped, but it will come to perfection) to attain the Longitude ; I ſuppoſe it is neceſſary to ſpeak ſomething of it, becauſe it falls out ſo fit in this place.

            There

THere are ways which are not imaginary (as some affirm) but real, and grounded upon certain natural Principles, as any Mathematical conclusions whatsoever, in *Geography* or *Navigation.*

And whatsoever many may expect some excellent way for it from Forreign parts, by certain small Stars near *Jupiter*, and that some here at home would have the World conceited of a way by Celestial Observation; yet it is without doubt, the Longitude must be found by Observation made of something below the Moon : for I do truly affirm, that there are Magnetical Poles, whose Latitude and Longitude I do as certainly know, as concurrent Observations and Arithmetical Calculations can discover them; and their Annual motion I know, and by consequence the time of their Revolution. It may be objected, That the Variation in many, nay in most places are very irregular, and not according to such Magnetical Poles as I speak of; for in some places on the same Parallel in equal spaces, it altereth much swifter than in other; besides, in the Parallel of *London,* there is 2 Degrees oo Easterly variation to the Eastwards of *London,* and 2 Degrees oo Easterly variation to the Westwards of *London* ; and yet both these places are to the Eastward of the first Meridian of the World within 45 Degr. o Min. of Longitude. It is true, but all this I can very well resolve, and I doubt not but to do it for all places : Moreover, there are some places within a certain Longitude, whose variations continue constant for hundreds of Years, and yet afterwards do vary as ours here at *London* doth now; but at *London* it is never constant, although in former time the Variation of it was not sensible, it is now in its swiftest motion. It were to be wished (that as many Noble minded Men have been at the charge oftentimes to adventure towards the seeking out a passage *Northwest* into the *South Sea*) that some Nobly minded would take this into consideration, or that some Noble Men furnished with convenient and exact Instruments, might make Observation to the *Westwards,* for the more full perfecting of this work, it would make much for their lasting Fame, and for the Honour of this Kingdom. But because I am confined to a little room, I must abruptly end my Discourse of *Longitude* ; only take notice,

O   that

that those that live until the Year of our Lord 1657, shall not see any variation at all at *London*, and afterwards it will increase *West-wardly* at least for 50 Years.

This being written by Mr. *Bond* 20 years ago, it came to pass exactly; so that in *July* 1657, it was observed there was no Variation at *London*; and now the Variation will begin to be *Westerly*, and will increase *Westerly* about 11 *minutes* every year for the first 30 or 40 years, but afterwards the motion will not be so fast. The Period of the motion is about 370 years.

Of the Variation of the Compass.

COncerning the Variation of the *Compass*, it hath been very Learnedly treated on by divers of our Country-men, and in our Vulgar Tongue, and namely by Mr. *Norman*, and Mr. *Burrows*, in their Books called the *New Attractive* and *Variation* of the *Compass*; and since that most excellently and ingeniously written of, by that rare and Learned *Mathematician* of our time Mr. *Wright*, in his Book of the *Correction of Errours in Navigation*, as also in his *Translation* called the *Haven-finding Art*: In which respect it is needless for me here to write any thing thereof, only let it suffice to speak a little thereof; and being necessary to the knowledge of the foregoing matter; for them that would willingly note how much the *Compass* doth vary in several places of their Sailing, I think it best to have the Needles of their *Compass* touched upon a good Stone, and so placed directly under the *North* Point of the *Fly* without allowing any Variation at all, the outward edge of the said *Fly* to be graduated to each quarter into 90 Degrees, for the ready reckoning of the Degrees that the *Compass* doth vary from the true *North* or *South*, either towards the *East* or *West*. Over which *Fly*, it is necessary to have a round Circle of Brass with two Sights upon the same, the one directly against the other at opposite Points, to be raised perpendicularly where occasion shall serve; which Circle with the Sights thereon, as I have said, being placed upon the Glass over the *Fly* within the Box, where the *Compass* is, when you would observe the *Variation* of the *Compass*, just either at the Sun Rising or Setting, turn the Sights in the Brass Circle to-
wards

wards the Sun, and looking through the same, mark precisely
how many Degrees the Sun Riseth or Setteth from the *East* or *West*
Point of the *Fly* or *Compass* : for if the Sun be in the Equinoctial,
having then no Amplitude, so much as is the difference of the Suns
Rising or Setting from the *East* or *West* Points shewed by the Com-
pass, is the Variation of the Compass from the true *North* or
South ; but if the Sun be either to the Northward or Southward
of the Equinoctial, having Amplitude, then is there a respect also
to be had to the Suns Amplitude : as thus, if the Sun hath *North*
or *South* Amplitude, and that you observe the Sun to Rise or Set so
much from the *East* or *West* Point of the Compass, as is the Suns
Amplitude, and likewise the same way that the Amplitude is, then
hath the Compass no Variation : but if the Sun having *North*
Amplitude, riseth notwithstanding more Northerly by your Com-
pass, then by the said Amplitude it should do, the Degrees of true
Amplitude deducted from the Amplitude which the Compass shew-
eth, leaves the Variation of the Compass to the Eastwards of the
North ; But if the true Amplitude be greater than the Compass
sheweth, the one deducted from the other, leaveth the Variation
to the Westward of the North : and if the Amplitude be South-
erly, and the Compass shew the Sun to rise Northerly, both the
differences added together, gives the Variation Easterly : or if the
Amplitude be Northerly, and the Compass shews it to be Southerly,
then both the differences added together, gives the Variation to be
Westerly. All this is to be understood, when you observe by
the Amplitude *Ortive,* (*viz.*) at the Suns rising : for if you ob-
serve the Setting thereof, then by adding or deducting the differences
between the true Amplitude known, and the Amplitude given by
the Compass, the Total or Remainer shews the Compass to vary
so much to the contrary side ; an Example will make all this plain
unto you, which let it be thus proposed ; Suppose that
being at Sea you find by the Table of * *Signs* hereafter   * *See* Prop. ;
set down (or by some other means) the Suns Am-   *of the use of*
plitude at the time to be 20 Degr. to the Northward,   *Signs.*
and setting the Sun at his rising by the Compass (as is
before shewed) you find that the Sun riseth 35 Degrees to the
Northward of the East , which is somewhat to the Northwards of
the Northeast and by East Point, therefore substracting 20 Degr.

the

the Suns true Amplitude from 35 Degrees, the Amplitude which the Compass sheweth, the Remainer being 15 Degrees, sheweth the Compass to be so much varied from the North to the Eastward, which is 1 whole Point and above ⅓: otherwise the Sun having the same Amplitude Northerly (as is aforesaid) and setting him at his going down by the Compass, the said Compass sheweth him to Set only 5 Degrees to the Northward of the West, which deducted from 20 Degrees, the true Amplitude leaveth 15 Degrees for the Variation of the Compass to the Eastward, as before.

As for Example.

Suppose that the Sun having 23 Degrees of South Amplitude, and the Compass sheweth the Amplitude or Rising to be 11 Degrees Northerly, adde 23 Degrees the true Amplitude, with 11 Degrees of contrary Amplitude, which the Compass sheweth, and the Product 34 Degrees, being three whole Points, and somewhat more, sheweth that the Compass is so much Varied from the true North to the Eastward.

Again, the Sun having the same Amplitude Southerly, you observe at his Setting, and find by your Compass that he Setteth 11 Degrees Northerly, adding the two Amplitudes as aforesaid 23 and 11, the Product 34 sheweth the Variation so much to the Westward, being that in the Observation at his Rising the East and by North Points of the Compass, standeth where the East South-East should be, and at his Setting in the other Observation, the West and by North Points of the Compass pointed to the Sun, in which place should be the West Southwest Points.

These few words will suffice, being (that albeit to the ignorant they seem somewhat dark,) yet in the practice thereof, they shall find it I doubt not, but very plain and easie for their understanding, otherwise there are sundry sorts of Instruments to find the Variation by; but others having already written thereof, I have thought good also to shew my Opinion of this plain and easie way, knowing that the Mariners having made Experience of many ways, will only use that which they find best, both for their ease, profit, and truth thereof. And note, that whatsoever is here spoken concerning the finding of the

the Variation by the Amplitude, the very like may be obferved by the *Azimuths*, which by the Sun or Stars being to be feen, may at any time be known.

How many Leagues Sailing upon any Point of the Compaſs, will raiſe or lay a Degree of Latitude, and what departure from the Meridian you make thereof.

THis is ſo common in every Book, that I need not to write thereof, but only being that it is a neceſſary help to that which hath been before ſpoken of ; it is not amiſs to ſet it here down, being as followeth.

First, Sailing South and North, you keep ſtill one Meridian : and in ſailing 20 * *Engliſh* Leagues, you either raiſe or depreſs the Pole 1 Degree. But if you ſail upon the firſt Point or Rumb from North or South, either Eaſtward or Weſtward, you muſt ſail 20 Leagues, and one third part, to raiſe or lay 1 Degr. of Latitude : and ſo having changed your Parallel a Degr. you are alſo departed from your firſt Meridian 4 Leagues, the way which your Courſe was.

Upon the ſecond Point or Rumb from North to South 21 Leagues, and one third, to lay a Degree of Latitude, and your diſtance from the Meridian is 8 Leagues, and one third.

Sailing upon the third Point 24 Leagues to raiſe or lay a Degree and diſtance from the firſt Meridian, is 13 Leagues, and one third.

by Cap. Thomas James *in his Voyage to the North-weſt, as we may ſee in the 7th Page of his Journal, by the Courſe, Diſtance, and latitudes from the Blaskey (on the Weſt of* Ireland*) to* Cape Farewel, *compared with Mr.* Norwood *s Experiment.*

But becauſe many will hardly be drawn to alter their Knots from their old Form ; Therefore if any man will Multiply 112, *by the Knots run out in half a Minute, the Product, cutting off two Figures to the right Hand, ſhall be the number of Leagues run in a Watch, according to My. Norwood's Experiment.*

* *Here note, that although the Author hath ſet down English Leagues ; yet it muſt be 20 ſuch Leagues as anſwers to a Degr. of the Meridian ; and therefore the Knots on the Log-Line muſt be 5 foot aſunder at leaſt according to the late Experience made by M. Rich. Norwood, which Experiment was formerly verified by Practice at Sea.*

Upon.

Upon the fourth Point 28 Leagues, and one Third, raise or lay a Degree of Latitude, and distance from the Meridian, is 20 Leagues.

Upon the fifth Point 36 Leagues raise or lay a Degree of Latitude, and distance from the Meridian, is 30 Leagues.

Sailing upon the sixth Point or Rumb 52 Leagues and one third, raise or lay a Degree, and having altered your Latitude one Degree upon that Point, you are departed from the first Meridian 48 Leagues, and one Third.

If you Sail upon the Seventh Point, being the next from the East or West, you may Sail 102 Leagues, and two Thirds, before you raise or lay the Pole one Degree, and then are you 101 Leagues from your first Meridian; But if you Sail East or West, then are you still in a Parallel, and neither raise nor lay the Pole at all.

To find the distance of any two places, knowing the Longitude and Latitude of them.

IF the two places differ only in Latitude, then are they both under one and the same Meridian : and to know the distance betwixt them in Miles or Leagues, Multiply the number of the Degrees of difference by 60 Miles, or 20 Leagues, the Product of which Multiplication gives the true distance between them in Miles or Leagues according as you work them, being that 60 Miles, or 20 Leagues make 1 Degree of a great Circle : But if the one place have *North* Latitude, and the other *South*, then adde both their Latitudes together, and work as aforesaid : and if both the places are under the Equinoctial, they have then no Latitude.   And there likewise 60 Miles or 20 Leagues makes 1 Degree, and the working like the former, if the difference be under 180 Degrees.   For if the difference be more than 180, Substract the said difference from 360, and Multiply the Remainer by 60 or 20, as before.

These are so plain and easie that they need no Example : But if they differ both in Longitude and Latitude, or in Longitude only in that Parallel beside the Equinoctial, the working is somewhat more difficult, by reason that the further the Parallels are distant from the Equinoctial towards either of the Poles, the shorter they

are;

are; and the shorter the Parallels are, the fewer Miles make a Degree; so that whereas in the Equinoctial 60 Miles makes 1 Deg. yet in Longitude where the Pole is raised about 52 Degr. in this Parallel 37 Miles make a Degree, and so every 37 Miles East or West in this Parallel, are so many Degr. For which purpose, I have here added a new Table shewing the Miles of Distance answerable to a Degree in every several Latitude from the Equinoctial towards either of the Poles: and when you know the Miles answerable to a Degree in the Parallel desired, if the difference of the two places be only in Longitude, Multiply the difference of their Longitude by the number of Miles answerable to a Degree, and the Product sheweth the distance in *English* or *Italian* Miles betwixt the said two places.

Example.

London and *Middlebrough* have both in a manner one Latitude, (*viz.*) about 52 Degr. and I find in this Table, that in the Parallel of 52 Degrees 36 Miles 84 parts make a Degr. of Longitude, the Longitude of *London* is 25 Degr. 50 Min. which Subtracted one from another leaves 3 Deg. 50 Min. for the difference of Longitude. Then Multiplying 3 Degr. by 37 Miles, the Product is 111 Miles: Then for 50 Min. I say by the Rule of Three, If 60 Min. gives 37 Miles, what gives 50 Min.? *Facit* near 31, which added to 111, makes 142 Miles, or 47 Leagues and a Mile, for the distance betwixt *London* and *Middlebrough*.

But if the two places differ both in Longitude and Latitude, then is the Working more difficult than either of the former:

Latitude	Miles and 100 parts in a degr.		Latitude	Miles and 100 parts in a Deg.	
	M.	Pts.		M.	Pts.
1	59	99	46	41	68
2	59	96	47	40	92
3	59	92	48	40	15
4	59	85	49	29	36
5	59	77	50	28	57
6	59	67	51	27	76
7	59	55	52	36	94
8	59	42	53	36	11
9	59	26	54	35	27
10	59	09	55	34	41
11	58	91	56	33	55
12	58	69	57	32	68
13	58	40	58	30	80
14	58	22	59	30	90
15	57	96	60	29	00
16	57	67	61	28	09
17	57	38	62	27	17
18	57	06	63	26	24
19	56	73	64	25	30
20	56	38	65	24	36
21	56	01	66	23	40
22	55	62	67	22	44
23	55	23	68	21	07
24	54	81	69	20	50
25	53	38	70	19	52
26	53	93	71	18	53
27	53	40	72	17	54
28	52	98	73	16	54
29	52	48	74	15	54
30	51	96	75	14	53
31	51	43	76	13	51
32	50	88	77	12	50
33	50	32	78	11	47
34	59	74	79	10	45
35	59	15	80	09	42
36	58	54	81	08	38
37	57	92	82	07	35
38	57	28	83	06	31
39	56	63	84	05	27
40	45	90	85	04	23
41	45	28	86	03	18
42	44	59	87	02	14
43	43	83	88	01	09
44	43	16	89	00	05
45	42	43	90	00	00

For

For firſt, you muſt take the difference of the two places in Longi-
tude, and then their difference alſo in Latitude : then Multiply the
difference of Latitude of the two places by 60, and ſet the Product
thereof by it ſelf for the firſt number : then Multiply the diffe-
rence of Longitude by the number of Miles anſwerable to each La-
titude ſeverally, and adde both the Products together : the half
whereof ſet down for your ſecond number, and Multiplying each
of the ſaid two numbers into it ſelf ſquarely, adde both the Products
together, and extracting the Square Root thereof, the ſaid Square
Root is the diſtance between the two places deſired.

But for the finding of the Diſtance of Places, here follows an eaſier
way, and more natural by the Table of Signs, which will be neceſſary
to make uſe of the Table of Longitude and Latitude ; as alſo to
make uſe of the Difference that is between the true diſtance of
places as they are upon the Globe, and as moſt of them are laid
down upon the plain Sea-Chart.

1. IF one place be under the Equinoctial, and the other have La-
titude, and their difference of Longitude be 90 Degrees 0 Min.
then their diſtance aſunder is 90 Degr. 0 Minutes.

2. If one place be under the Equinoctial, and the other have La-
titude, and their difference of Longitude be more than 90 Degrees
0 Min. Subſtract 90 Degrees from it, and ſeek the Sine of the Re-
mainer, and adde it to 10000, and Multiply the Sum by the Sine
of the Complement of the Latitude of the other place, cutting off
4 Figures to the right hand from the Product, and from the reſt
Subſtract the Sine of the Complement of the Latitude given, and
the Remainer ſhall be the Sine of the Complement of the Diſtance
between the two places, unto the Arch of which Sine adde 90 Degr.
0 Min. and the whole is the diſtance required.

But if the difference of Longitude be leſs than 90 Degr. 0 Min.
Subſtract it out of 90 Degrees 0 Min. and ſeek the Sine of the Re-
mainer, and Multiply it by the Sine of the Complement of the La-
titude given, cutting off 4 Figures to the right hand from the Pro-
duct, and the reſt is the Sine of the Complement of the diſtance be-
tween the 2 places.

3. If both places have Latitude, adde one Latitude to the Com-
plement of the other, and ſeek the Sine of the Sum, which Sine keep:
Then

Then if the difference of Longitude be more than 9c Degr. o Min. seek the Sine of the excess above 90 Deg. o Min. and add it to 10000, which Sum keep ; but if it be less than 90 Deg. o Min. seek the Sine of the Complement of it, and Substract it from 10000, and keep the Remainer : next Multiply the Sum kept, or this Remainer by the Sine of the Complement of one Latit. cutting off 4 Figures to the right hand of the Product, and the rest Multiply by the Sine of the Complement of the other Latitude, cutting off 4 Figures to the right hand of the Product, and take the difference between the last Product, and the Sine of the Sum of the Complement of this one Lat. added to the other Latit. which difference shall be the Sine of the Complement of the distance between the two places.

Note, if the last Product be equal to the Sine of the Sum of the Complement of one Latitude added to the other Latitude, the two places are 90 Degrees o Min. distant asunder ; but if it be less than the said Sine, they are less than 90 Degr. o Min. asunder : but if it be more than the said Sine, then the former difference is the Sine of the excess above 90 Degrees o Minutes, unto which add 90 Deg. o Minutes, and the whole is the distance required.

Example of the Second.

The Island of St. *Thomas* under the Equinoctial Longitude 38 Degr. o Min. and *Java minor* Longit. 151 Deg. o Min. and Lat. 8 Deg. o Min. difference of the Longit. 113 Degr. o Min. the excess above 90 Deg. o Min. is 23 Deg o Min. the Sine 3908, which added to 1000, the sum is 13908, the Complem. of the Lat. given 82 Deg. o M. the Sine is 9903, which multiplyed by 13908, the Product is, cutting off 4 Figures to the right hand 13773, from which Substract 9906 the Sine of the Complement of the Latitude, the Remainer is 3870, the Sine of 22 Deg. 46 Min. unto which add 90 Deg. o Min. and the whole is 112 Deg 46 Min. which multiplyed by 60, and 46 Min. added, is 6766 Miles, the distance of the two places.

Example of the Third

Nova Zembla Long 83 Deg. 29 Min. and Lat. 74 Deg. o Min. and new *Plimouth* in *New England*, Long. 305 Deg o Min. and Latit. 41 Degr. 37 Min. lesser Latitude added to the Complement of the greater, the sum is 57 Degr. 37 Min. whose Sine is 8445, the difference of Longit. 128 Degr. 29 Min. the excess above 90 Degrees.

Degr. 0 Min. is 38 Degr. 29 Min. whose Sine is 6223, which added to 10000, that sum is 106223; which multiplyed by 7497, the Sine of the Complement of 41 Degr. 37 Min. the Product is 12128. And this multiplyed again by 2756, the Sine of the Complement of 74 Degr. 0 Min. the last Product is 3342, which Substracted from the Sine of the sum of one Latitude, and added to the Complement of the other Latit. *viz.* the Sine of 52 Deg. 37 Min. that is, 8445, and the Remainer is 5103, the Sine of 30 Degr. 41 Min. whose Complement is 59 Degr. 19 Min. which being multiplyed by 60, makes 3559 miles the distance required.

The ingenious Mariners may Sail by knowing the true Longitude and Latitude of places, to any place assigned, as well by a blank of Paper or Pastboard, as by his *Sea-Card*, by the help of a Protractor.

For Example.

A Ship being at *Lizard* in the South-west parts of *England*, whose Longitude and Latitude I find in the Table to be 18 Degr. 30 Min. and 50 Degr. 10 Min. is bound for an Island in the Ocean Sea called *Maida*, whose Longitude I find in the same Table to be 2 Degr. 40 Min. and Latitude 46 Degr. 40 Min. the difference of their Latitude is 3 Deg. 30 Min. which is 210 miles or 70 Leagues: Therefore from the Prick or Point *A*, I draw the Line *A B* in the Traverse-Board here adjoining, and upon the Point *A*, I place the Centre of the Protractor, being one half of the Mariners Compass, the middle Point whereof representing the North or South (as occasion serves) I lay upon the Line *A B*, and applying 70 Leagues, (whereof the Scale on the Edge of ths Protractor contains 100) from *A* towards *B*, where the said 70 ends, I make a Prick marked with *C*, so is *A C* 70 Leagues, the distance between the *Lizard*, and the Parallel of *Maida*; then from *C*, I draw the Line *C D* at right Angles to *A B*, and by the former Chapter I find the distance betwixt *Maida*, and the Meridian of the *Lizard* to be 629 miles, or 209 Leagues and two miles: which by the Scale aforesaid applyed to the Line *C D*, at the end of the distance I set a Prick marked with *E*, so is the Line *C E* 209 $\frac{2}{3}$ Leagues, the distance that *Maida* is to the Westward of the Meridian of the *Lizard*, or the Line *A B*, then the Protractor lying as at the first, I lay a Ruler from the Centre thereof to the last Prick *E*, and with the former Scale measuring along by the edge of the Ruler from *A* the first Prick, to *E* the last, I find

I find the diſtance to be 222 Leagues, and the Ruler cuts the Point Weſt and by South, and a half Point to the Southwards. So I conclude the Iſle of *Maida* to be diſtant from the *Lizard* 222 Leagues, and the direct Courſe Weſt and by South, aod half a Point Southwards.

But if the Wind be ſcant or contrary, ſo that you cannot Sail by

The Type of a **Traverſe-Board** *and a* **Protractor.**

the
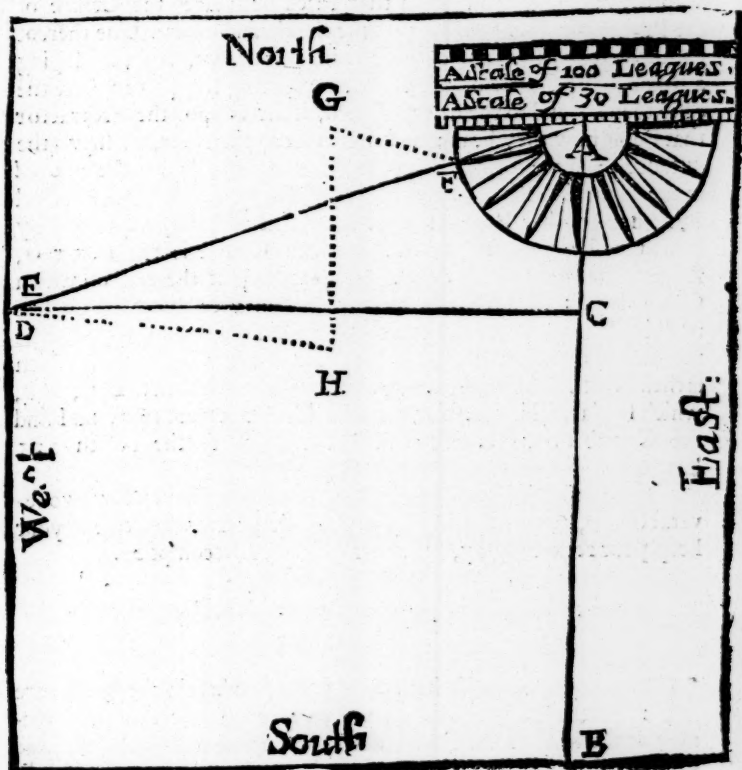
the direct Course ; then must you keep a reckoning how many Leagues you Sail upon every Point ; and where you change your Course, there place the Centre of the Protractor, keeping the Meridian, or North or South Line of the Protractor parallel to the Meridian drawn on the Traverse-Board, and laying a Ruler from the Centre of the Protractor along that Point upon which the Ship maketh her way, and to the edge of the Ruler so placed, apply so many Leagues of the Scale, as the Ship hath Sailed upon that Point, and then where that number ends, set a Prick for the place where the Ship then is, and again upon that Prick or place the Centre of the Protractor lying as before, the South and North Line thereof parallel to the Meridian, or South Line first drawn, and then laying a Ruler to the Centre of the Protractor, being the place where the Ship then is, and to the place assigned, it shews upon the Protractor that Point how they bear : and that Scale applied thereto, shews the distance, as in the former Example : Having Sailed upon the *Lizard* in the right Course 50 Leagues being in the Point *F*, the Wind cometh to another Point, so that she maketh her way West and by North 40 Leagues, at the end of which Course is the Letter *G*, from thence she runneth South 75 Leagues ; at the end of which Course is *H* : then from *H*, to know the distance, and what Course must be kept to the prefixed place of *Maida*, marked with *F*, I place the Centre of the Protractor upon *H*, and the edge thereof, which is then North and South parallel or equidistant to the first Line, *A B*, which so placed, I lay a Ruler from the Centre thereof to *E*, and I find the Course to the West, and half a Point to the North 125 Leagues.

Note, that it is necessary to have upon your Protractor two several Scales, a greater and a lesser, for the greater the Scale is your keep your reckoning by, the truer shall your Accompt be.

How to keep a more exact Accompt of the Voyage by the Traverse-Table.

THis *Traverse Table* hath Four parts, wherein the Rumbs are reckoned from the Meridian, by every quarter Point, beginning at the head of the Table, and so reckoning them upon the head of the Tables, it comes to the Fourth Rumb, and then the Rumbs are

are reckoned at the bottom of the Tables back again. The Margin or fide of the Table, fhews the Leagues Sailed ; and the middle part fhews how much you have Sailed either Eaft or Weft from the Meridian : or North or South from the Latitude, according to the Letters *E. W. N. S.* at the top and bottom of the Tables, which Table is caft up according to the 12 and 13 Propofition following.

For Example.

Suppofe a Ship Sails 50 Leagues or Miles South Wefterly upon the fixth Rumb and an half ; I would know how much I am to the Weftward, and how much to the Southwards. For this look into the Table, and in the fecond part thereof, at the bottom of the Tables, I find 6 Rumbs $\frac{1}{2}$; and against 50 in the fide, I find the numbers 47, 84, and 14, 50, as they ftand here in the Margin. Now becaufe the Rumb of the Courfe ftands at the bottom of the Table, I obferve how the Letters ftand, and they fhew, that by this Courfe I am run 14 Leagues or Miles, and 50 parts or

1	Rumb		$\frac{1}{2}$
N S		E W	
47 84		14 50	
E W		N S	
6	Rumb		$\frac{1}{2}$

an half in Latit. to the Southwards, and 47 Leag. or Miles, and 84 parts ; that is, almoft 48 Leagues or Miles to the Weftward from the Meridian I failed from. But now, if the Ships Courfe had been one Rumb from the Meridian, as it is at the top of this part of the Table, then you muft have accounted according to the Letters at the top of the Table, *viz.* Southerly 47 Leagues 84 parts, and Wefterly 14 Leagues 50 parts.

And thus any particular Courfe being found, you may fet it upon the plain *Chart* by the Latitude and departure from the Meridian, by laying a Ruler to the faid Latitude and Longitude in any little Draught, better than a Protractor with a large Scale.

Bt when you have occafion to run feveral Courfes, as you muft in moft Voyages ; your beft way will be to keep a reckoning of them in fuch a like Table as this following.

The

The Planes	The course	Rumb frō the Merid	Distan. Run. L. pts.	North L. pts.	South L. pts.	East L. pts.	West L. pts	Latit. D. M.	Longit. D. M.
A shews the Lizar.								50 10	1 8 50
From A to F	S W	6 R ½	50 0		14 50		47 84	49 27	14 80
From E to G	N W	7 R o	40 0	07 80			39 23		11 78
From G to H	South	o R	75 0		75 0			46 6	11 78
From H to E	N W	7 R ½	1000 0200 0050	0980 0196 0049			9951 1990 04 7	46 42	2 74
		Sum	2900	2005	8950		211 45		

To explain this, take the last Example before mentioned in the Traverse-board, wherein a Ship sailing from the Lizard to the Island Maida, makes her first Course from * A to F. W. and by S. half a Point to the Southward, that is Southerly 6 Rumbs and an half. Now by the Traverse-Table, I find for this Course (as before shewed) that the Ship hath Sailed to the Southwards

14 Leagues 50 parts, and to the Westward 47 Leagues 84 parts, which I set down accordingly under the Columns South and West.

The second Course the Ship makes is from F to G, which is W. and by N. 40 Leagues, that is, upon the 7 Rumb from the Meridian: And for this I find in the Table, the Northing to be 7 Leagues 80 parts, and the Westing to be 39 Leagues 23 parts, which I likewise set down under their respective Columns of North and West.

The third Course in this Voyage is from G to H, being 75 Leag. South; this without farther trouble I set down under the Column of South.

The fourth Course is from H to E being West, only half a Point to the North, which is 7 Rumbs and an half from the Meridian, the distance sailed 125 Leagues, the Northing and Westing whereof I take out of the Table at 3 times, because it cannot be found in one Line, and so set it down under the Columns of North and West,

as

as you see in this Table. And here now casting up the account, I find first that the Ship hath Sailed in all 290 Leagues. Secondly, finding in the North Column 20 Leagues 5 parts, and in the South Column 89 Leagues 5 parts, substracting the less from the greater, I find I am to the Southward 69 Leagues 49 parts, which makes 3 Degr. 28 Min. which substracted from the Latitude of the *Lizard* 50 Deg. 10 Min. shews the Latit. I am in, to be 46 Deg. 42 Min.

Thirdly, casting up the West Column, I find I am to the Westward 211 Leag. 45 parts, that is 634 Miles : and by the former *Table I find, that in the Latit. of 48 Deg which ╷ Page 116 *shewing* is about the middle Latit. that 40 Miles 15 parts *how many Miles* make 1 Deg of Long. by which dividing the said *make a Degr. in any* 634 Mil. I find about 15 Deg. 80 parts, that is, *Latitude.* 15 Deg. 48 Min. which substracted from the Longit of the *Lizard* 18 Deg. 30 Min. there remains 2 Deg. 42 Min. So that I am very near the Island *Maida*, whose Long. is 2 Deg. 40 Min and Latitude 46 Degr. 40 Min.

But yet the Long. may be more certainly known, if you cast it up at every Course, which you may thus do exactly. If you keep your account in Leagues, then 20 Leag. making 1 Deg. divide your Leag. by 20, or take the half of your number of Leag. making the Figures 1 place less, it shews the Deg. and 100 parts. Thus in the first course the Westerly distance from the Mer. being 47 *l.* 84 parts, yields 2 *d.* 39 parts, which should be the difference of Long. according to the *lain Char.*

But because the Degr. of Longitude grow less as the Latitude increaseth, you must proportion this by the middle Latitude, thus, as the Sine Complement of the middle Latitude of the Course, is to the *Radius*. So the Deg. and parts of Longitude of the plain *Chart*, to the Deg. and parts of Longitude of the true *Chart* or *Globe*.

Thus for the Course aforesaid, the middle Lat. being 49 *d.* 48 *m.* and the difference from the Merid. 2 *d.* 39 parts of the plain *Chart.*

As sine Compl 49 *d.* 48 *m.* to 90 *d.* So 2 *d.* 39 pts. to 3 *d.* 70 pts
      6454   10000 2, 39   3, 70

And thus you may find the true Longitude of any Course, at exactly, and with as little trouble as any other way, and so find ou your Longitude and Latitude all along your Voyage.

If you desire to be more fully instructed herein, you may see this applyed to all kinds of Sailings, in my Book called the *Advancement of the Art of Navigation.*   The

Leagues or miles sailed

0 R. ¼ — 2 d. 49 m.

L	N	S	E	W
1	00	02	00	05
2	01	00	00	10
3	02	00	00	15
4	03	00	00	20
5	04	00	00	25
6	05	00	00	29
7	06	00	00	34
8	07	00	00	39
9	08	00	00	44
10	09	00	00	49
20	19	97	00	98
30	29	96	01	47
40	39	95	01	96
50	49	94	02	45
60	59	92	02	94
70	69	91	03	43
80	79	90	03	92
90	89	89	04	41
100	99	87	04	90
200	199	86	09	80

E W N S — 87 d. 11 m. — 7 R ¾

0 R ½ — 5 d. 38 m.

L	N	S	E	W
1	00	99	00	10
2	01	99	00	20
3	02	98	00	29
4	03	98	00	39
5	04	97	00	49
6	05	97	00	59
7	06	97	00	69
8	07	96	00	78
9	08	96	00	88
10	09	95	00	98
20	19	92	01	96
30	29	85	02	94
40	39	80	03	92
50	49	75	04	90
60	59	71	05	88
70	69	66	06	86
80	79	61	07	84
90	89	56	08	82
100	99	51	09	80
200	199	02	19	60

E W N S — 84 d. 22 m. — 7 R ½

0 R ¾ — 8 d. 26 m.

L	N	S	E	W
1	00	99	00	15
2	01	98	00	29
3	02	97	00	44
4	03	96	00	59
5	04	95	00	73
6	05	94	00	88
7	06	92	01	03
8	07	91	01	17
9	08	90	01	32
10	09	89	01	47
20	19	78	02	93
30	29	67	04	40
40	39	56	05	86
50	49	45	07	33
60	59	35	08	80
70	69	24	10	27
80	79	13	11	73
90	89	02	13	20
100	98	91	14	67
200	179	82	29	34

E W N S — 81 d. 34 m. — 7 R ¼

1 Rumb — 11 d. 15 m.

L	N	S	E	W
1	00	98	00	20
2	01	96	00	39
3	02	95	00	58
4	03	92	00	78
5	04	90	00	98
6	05	88	01	17
7	06	86	01	37
8	07	85	01	56
9	08	83	01	75
10	09	81	01	95
20	19	61	03	90
30	29	42	05	85
40	39	23	07	80
50	49	03	09	75
60	58	84	11	70
70	68	65	13	65
80	78	46	15	60
90	88	27	17	55
100	98	08	19	50
200	196	16	39	00

E W N S — 78 d. 44 m. — 7 Rumb.

Leagues or miles sailed

1 R ¼ — 14 d. 4 m.

L	N	S	E	W
1	00	97	00	24
2	01	94	00	48
3	02	91	00	73
4	03	88	00	97
5	04	85	01	21
6	05	82	01	46
7	06	79	01	70
8	07	76	01	94
9	08	73	02	19
10	09	70	02	43
20	19	40	04	85
30	29	10	07	28
40	38	80	09	71
50	48	50	12	14
60	58	20	14	57
70	67	91	17	00
80	77	60	19	43
90	87	30	21	86
100	97	00	24	29
200	194	00	48	58

E W N S — 75 d. 56 m. — 6 R ¾

1 R ½ — 16 d. 52 m.

L	N	S	E	W
1	00	96	00	29
2	01	91	00	58
3	02	87	00	87
4	03	83	01	16
5	04	78	01	45
6	05	74	01	74
7	06	70	02	03
8	07	65	02	32
9	08	61	02	61
10	09	56	02	90
20	19	13	05	80
30	28	70	08	70
40	38	27	11	61
50	47	84	14	51
60	57	41	17	41
70	66	98	20	31
80	76	55	23	22
90	86	12	26	12
100	95	69	29	02
200	191	38	58	04

E W N S — 73 d. 7 m. — 6 R ½

1 R ¾ — 19 d. 41 m.

L	N	S	E	W
1	00	94	00	33
2	01	88	00	67
3	02	82	01	01
4	03	77	01	35
5	04	71	01	68
6	05	65	02	02
7	06	59	02	36
8	07	58	02	69
9	08	47	03	03
10	09	41	03	37
20	18	83	06	73
30	28	24	10	10
40	37	66	13	47
50	47	07	16	84
60	56	14	20	21
70	65	90	23	58
80	75	32	26	95
90	84	73	30	32
100	94	15	33	68
200	188	30	67	36

E W N S — 70 d. 19 m. — 6 R ¼

2 Rumb — 22 d. 30 m.

L	N	S	E	W
1	00	92	00	38
2	01	85	00	76
3	02	77	01	15
4	03	70	01	53
5	04	62	01	94
6	05	54	02	30
7	06	47	02	63
8	07	39	03	06
9	08	31	03	44
10	09	24	03	83
20	18	47	07	65
30	27	71	11	48
40	36	95	15	30
50	46	19	19	13
60	55	43	22	36
70	64	67	26	78
80	73	91	30	61
90	83	14	34	44
100	92	38	38	26
200	184	76	76	52

E W N S — 67 d. 30 m. — 6 Rumb.

Leagues or miles ſailed	2 R. ¼ 25 d. 29 m.				2 R. ½ 28 d. 7 m.				2 R. ¾ 30 d. 56 m.				3 Rumb. 33 d. 45 m.				Leagues or miles ſailed
	N	S	E	W	N	S	E	W	N	S	E	W	N	S	E	W	
1	00	90	00	43	00	88	00	47	00	86	00	51	00	83	00	55	1
2	01	87	00	85	01	76	00	94	01	71	01	03	01	66	01	11	2
3	02	71	01	28	02	64	01	41	02	57	01	54	02	49	01	67	3
4	03	61	01	71	03	53	01	88	03	43	02	06	03	32	02	22	4
5	04	52	02	14	04	41	02	36	04	29	02	57	04	16	02	78	5
6	05	42	02	56	05	29	02	83	05	15	03	08	04	99	03	33	6
7	06	33	02	99	06	17	03	30	06	00	03	60	05	82	03	89	7
8	07	23	03	42	07	05	03	77	06	86	04	11	06	65	04	44	8
9	08	14	03	85	07	94	04	24	07	72	04	63	07	48	05	00	9
10	09	04	04	28	08	82	04	71	08	58	05	14	08	31	05	55	10
20	18	07	08	55	17	63	09	42	17	15	10	28	16	62	11	11	20
30	27	11	12	82	26	45	14	14	25	73	15	42	24	94	16	66	30
40	36	15	17	10	35	27	18	85	34	30	20	56	33	29	22	22	40
50	45	19	21	37	44	09	23	56	42	88	25	70	41	57	27	77	50
60	54	23	25	62	52	91	28	28	51	46	30	84	49	88	33	33	60
70	63	27	29	92	61	73	32	99	60	04	35	98	58	20	38	88	70
80	72	31	34	20	70	55	37	71	68	61	41	12	66	51	44	44	80
90	81	35	38	47	79	37	42	43	77	19	46	26	74	83	50	00	90
100	90	39	42	75	88	19	47	13	85	77	51	41	83	14	55	55	100
200	180	78	85	50	176	38	94	26	171	54	102	82	166	28	11	11	200

	E W 64 d. 41 m.				E W 61 d. 52 m.				E W 59 d. 04 m.				E W 56 d. 15 m.				
	N S				N S				N S				N S				
	5 R ¾				5 R ½				5 R ¼				7 Rumb.				

Leagues or mil. ſailed	3 R ¼ 36 d. 34 m.				3 R ½ 39 d. 22 m.				3 R ¾ 42 d. 11 m.				4 Rumb. 45 d. 05 m.				Leagues or mil. ſailed
	N	S	E	W	N	S	E	W	N	S	E	W	N	S	E	W	
1	00	81	00	60	00	77	00	63	00	74	00	67	00	71	00	71	1
2	01	61	01	19	01	55	01	27	01	48	01	34	01	41	01	41	2
3	02	41	01	79	02	32	01	90	02	22	02	01	02	12	02	12	3
4	03	21	02	38	03	09	02	54	02	96	02	69	02	83	02	83	4
5	04	02	02	98	03	86	03	17	03	70	03	36	03	54	03	54	5
6	04	82	03	57	04	64	03	81	04	44	04	03	04	24	04	24	6
7	05	62	04	17	05	41	04	44	05	18	04	70	04	95	04	95	7
8	06	43	04	76	06	18	05	07	05	93	05	47	05	66	05	66	8
9	07	23	05	36	06	96	05	71	06	67	06	04	06	36	06	36	9
10	08	03	05	96	07	73	06	34	07	41	06	72	07	07	07	07	10
20	16	06	11	91	15	46	12	68	14	81	13	43	14	14	14	14	20
30	24	09	17	87	23	19	19	03	22	22	20	14	21	21	21	21	30
40	32	12	23	82	30	92	25	37	29	63	26	86	28	28	28	28	40
50	40	16	29	78	38	65	31	71	37	04	33	57	35	35	35	35	50
60	48	19	35	74	46	38	38	06	44	45	40	29	42	42	42	42	60
70	56	22	41	69	54	11	44	41	51	85	47	00	49	49	49	49	70
80	64	25	47	65	61	84	50	75	59	26	53	72	56	56	56	56	80
90	72	28	53	61	69	57	57	09	66	67	50	44	63	63	63	63	90
100	80	32	59	56	77	30	63	43	74	08	67	15	70	70	70	70	100
200	160	64	119	12	154	60	126	86	148	16	134	30	141	41	141	41	200

	E W 53 d. 26 m.				E W 50 d. 37 m.				E W 47 d. 49 m.				E W 45 d. 0 m.				
	N S				N S				N S				N S				
	4 R ¾				4 R ½				4 R ½				4 Rumb.				

Here followeth a brief Table of Sines, *for* Arithmetical *Calculation,
the total* Sine *whereof is* 10000, *with certain necessary Propositi-
ons to be wrought thereby, by which few things proposed, and Ex-
amples thereto annexed, any one that hath either an ingenious Spirit,
or a willing mind to the Practice of the* Mathematical Sciences,
may attain to much knowledge therein.

A brief Declaration of the same.

WHat the Table of *Sines* is, hath been very learnedly ex-
plained by others, and therefore needlefs it is for me to
difcourfe thereof; only take thefe few Inftructions for
the help of thofe, which as yet have no knowledge there-
of. Firft, know that Sailing, which is the principal thing here
aimed at, is performed by a true and perfect knowledge of the
Sphere, by the Projection whereof, all Calculation, Tables Cal-
culated, and Inftruments for Obfervations are invented, Protracted,
framed, and made.

What this Sphere is, I need not to difcufs, the chief or great
Circles thereof confifting of 360 Degrees, and one quarter thereof
being 90 Degrees, which quarter being taken from the whole Cir-
cumference, confifteth of thefe three particulars, *viz.* An Arch or
part of a Circle being indeed 90 Degrees, or a quarter of the whole
Circle, a right Angle, and two equal fides thereto, of which the one
is the Bafe or Ground Line, the other a Perpendicular let fall there-
on at right Angles, the utmoft ends or extentions of which two
Lines are the limits of the aforefaid Arch or quarter of a Circle:
the which three parts fo fitted together in their due order, fheweth
the perfect Platform of one quarter of the whole Circle, com-
monly called a Quadrant: the Bafe or Ground Line whereof being
divided into 10000 equal parts, is *Sinus totus,* or the whole Sine:
and the whole Arch or Quarter of a Circle into 90 Degrees, is the
whole Arch belonging to the faid whole Sine.

Within which Quadrant any number of Degrees or Minutes
counted from the beginning or firft Perpendicular, may be called an
Arch, or part of a Circle, and another Perpendicular let fall there-
from to the aforefaid Bafe or Ground Line, the number of equal
parts, that the faid Perpendicular falleth upon, is the right Sine to
the

the Arch given : and the Complement of the Arch given, is the Remainer thereof, it being taken from 90 Degrees, or the whole Quadrant. To find out the right Sine of any given Arch, look in the head of the following Table for the Degr thereof, and if there be any Minutes therewith, look for the Min. at the left side of the Table, & carrying your eye downwards from the Deg till you come right against them in the number which you find in the common Angle to them both, is the right Sine of your given Arch desired : As if you desire the Sine of 35 Degr. 20 Min. look in the head of the Table for 35, and upon the left side thereof for 20, and in the common Square or Angle right against them both, you shall find 5783, which is the Sine of 35 Degr. 20 Min. and if you Substract 35 Degr. 20 Min. from 90 Degr the Remainer 54 Degr. 40 Min. is the Complement thereof, whose right Sine (found as before is taught) is 8168 : what the versed Sine is, and how found out, is afterward shewed ; I doubt not but that these few words will suffice for the explaining of the Table following, whose large and ample uses for *Navigation*; and other the *Mathematical* Practices, these following exemplary Propositions will in some reasonable sort make manifest : by which few here proposed and answered, the ingenious may gather the manifold uses thereof, being that indeed the benefit to be reaped thereby is great, and the Propositions to be wrought thereby infinite. Who so desires more perfection in this kind of *Navigation*, and generally in all *Mathematical* Practices, let them spend some time in the study of *Pitiscus* of the *Doctrine of Triangles*, not long since Translated and Published in our *English* Tongue by Mr. *Ralph Handson*.

Certain Propositions to be wrought by the Table of Sines.

The Suns true Place being known, to find his Declination.

Prop. 1.

AS the whole Sine is to the Sine of the greatest Declination, so is the Sine of the Suns distance from the nearest Equinoctial Point, to the Sine of the Declination for the day proposed.

Example.

Suppose the true place of the Sun to be in 20 Degr. 36 Min. of *Taurus*, which is 50 Deg. 36 Min. from the beginning of *Aries*, or

th: Vernal Equinoctial Point , therefore I muſt Multiply the Sine
of ſ. egr.   Min. the Suns diſtance from the Equinoctial Point,
by the Siɴe of   Degr. 32 Min. the greateſt Declination, and that
Product muſt be divided by the whole Sine, whoſe ſeveral Sine be-
ing found out in the Table following , and ſet in order, the work
will ſtand thus:

If 90	give	23.32	what	50. 36	
10000		3993		7727	3085

     Facit 3085, whoſe neareſt Arch 17 Degr. 58 Min. is the true
Declination of the Sun, the day and year atoreſaid.

The Declination of the Sun given , to find his place in the Zodiack.

Prop. 3.

A S the Sine of the greateſt Declination is to the whole Sine, ſo
is the Sine of the Declination for the day propoſed, to the Suns
place or diſtance from the neareſt Equinoctial Point.

Example.

     Suppoſe I find that the Declination of the Sun is 17 Degr. 58
Min. North, therefore I ſay :

If 23. 32	give	90	what	17. 58	
3993		10000		3083	7727

     Facit neareſt 7727, whoſe Arch 50 Degr. 36 Min. is the Suns
diſtance from the Vernal Equinoctial Point of *Aries*, from which
taking 30 Degr. the whole Sine of *Aries*, the Remainer 20 Degr.
36 Min. ſhews the Sun to be ſo much entred into *Taurus*, which is
the next Sign.

The Latitude of any place and the Declination of the Sun given,
to find the Amplitude.

Prop. 4.

A S the Sine of the Complement of the Latitude, is in proporti-
on to the whole Sine , ſo is the Sine of the Suns Declination,
to the Amplitude.

Example.

     The Suns Declination being 11 Degr. 48 Min. North, I deſire
the Amplitude of the Sun, *viz.* How much the Sun doth riſe and
ſet from the true Eaſt and Weſt Point of the Horizon, towards the
North or South in the Latitude of 51 Deg. 40 Min. to know which,
the work is thus.

If

If 38 Degr. 20 Min. the Complement of the Latitude given 90 Degrees, the Arch of the whole Sine ; what gives 11 Degr. 48 Min. the Declination of the Sun.

| 38 Degr. 20 Min. | 90 | 11 Degr. 48 Min. |
| 6202 | 10000 | 2045   3297 |

Facit 3297 neareſt, whoſe Arch ſought out in the Table of Sines, is 19 Degr. 15 Min. for the Amplitude of the Suns Declination propoſed : the ſame divided by 11 and one quarter. the number of Degrees that belongs to a Point of the Compaſs, ſheweth 1 Point and 8 Degr. which the Sun riſes and ſets to the Northward of the Eaſt and Weſt, being that the Declination is North, for if the Declination were South, then were the Amplitude Southerly.

The Declination and Amplitude of the Sun given, to find the height of the Pole.

Prop. 5.

AS the Sine of that Amplitude is in proportion to the Sine of the Declination, ſo is the whole Sine, to the ſine of the Complement of the Latitude.

Example.

The Declination 11 Degr. 43 Min. and the Amplitude 19 Degr. 7 Min. I demand the height of the Pole? ſay,

| If 19.7 give 11.43 ? what 90? |
| 3275   2031   10000   6202 |

Facit 6202 neareſt, whoſe Arch in the Table of Sines being 38 Degr. 40 Min. is the height of the Equinoctial or the Complement of the Latitude : that ſubſtracted from 90 Degr. leaves 51 Degr. 40 Min. for the height of the Pole, or Latitude of the place deſired.

The true place and Declination of the Sun given, to find the Right Aſcention.

Prop. 5.

AS the Sine of the Complement of the Declinotion is to the total Sine, ſo is the ſine of the Complement of the Suns diſtance from the beginning of *Aries* to the Complement of the Right Aſcenſion.

Example.

Example.

I defire the Right Afcenfion of the Sun being in 10 Degr. 14 Min. of *Taurus*, in which place his Declination is 14 Degr. 56 Min. and the Complement thereof 75 Deg. 4 Min. and the diftance from the beginning of *Aries* 40 Degr. 14 Min. whofe Complement is 49 Degr. 46 Min. I fay then,

If 75.54 give 90   what 49.46 Minutes?
    9663   10000   7934   7900

Fact 7900: whofe Arch in the Table of *Sines* is 52 Degrees, 11 Min. the Complement whereof 37 Degr. 49 Min. is the Suns Right Afcenfion, the fame converted into Hours by allowing 15 Degr. to an Hour, gives 2 Hours 31 Min 16 feconds.

This is to be underftood when the Sun is betwixt the beginning of *Aries*, and the Tropick of *Cancer*; for if the Sun be in the Tropick of *Cancer*, then is the right Afcen. 90 Degr. or 6 Hours: and if the Sun be betwixt the Tropick of *Cancer*, and the Equinoſtial Point of *Libra*, fubftraſt the diftance that the Sun is from the beginning of *Aries*, out of 180 Degr. and with the Remainer work as before for the Right Afcenfion, which Afcenfion fo found, take from 180, and the remainer is the right Afcen. defired; But if the Sun be betwixt the Equin. of *Libra*, and the Tropick of *Capricorn*, fubftraſt the faid diftance from the beginning of *Aries* out of 180 Degrees, and if betwixt the Tropick of *Capricorn*, and the beginning of *Aries*, take the faid diftance out of 360 Degr. and then work as before. One Example or two will make all this plain unto you.

The true place of the Sun being 17 Degr. 51 Min. of *Cancer*, is 107 Degr. 51 Min. from the beginning of *Aries*; which taken from 180, leaves 72 Degr. 9 Min whofe Complement is 17 Deg. 51 Min. the Suns Declination being then 22 Degr. 20 Min. the Complement thereof is 67 Degr. 40 Min. fay then,

If 67.40 give 90   what   17.51 Minutes?
    9250   10000   3065   3314

Facit 3314, whofe Arch is 10 Degr 21 Min the Complement whereof 70 Degr. 39 Min. taken from 180, leaves 109 Degr. 21 Min. for the Right Afcenfion defired, which converted into Hours, makes 7 Hours, 17 Min. 24 feconds.   Again, I defire the Right

<div align="right">Afcenfion</div>

Afcenfion of 20 Degr. 40 Min. of *Capricorn*, whofe diftance is
continual proceeding from the beginning of *Aries*, being 290 Deg.
40 Min. taken from 360, leaves 69 Degr. 20 Min. with the Com-
plement, whereof 20 Degr. 40 Min. and the Complement of the
Declination of the Sun upon the fame Point of the Suns place 68
Degr. 6 Min. I work as followeth.

        If 68. 6 give 90 what   20. 40?
          9278   10000   3529   3803

Facit, 3803, whofe Arch is 22 Degr. 21 Minutes, the Com-
plement whereof 67 Degr. 39 Min. taken from 360, leaves 292
Degr. 21 Min. for the Right Afcenfion defired, the fame converted
into Hours, is 19 Hours, 29 Min. 24 feconds.

*The Latitude and Declination of the Sun known, to find the diffe-
rence Afcenfianal.*

Prop. 6.

AS the Sine of the Complement of the Latitude, is to the Sine of
the Latitude, fo is the Sine of the Declination to the Quotient
found: again, as the Sine of the Complement of the Declination,
is to the whole Sine, fo is the faid Quotient found, to the difference
Afcenfional.

Example.

I would know the difference Afcenfional, when the Declination
is 20 Degr. 6 Min. and the Latitude 51 Degr. 40 Min. I fay
        If 38 28 give 51 40 what 20. 6 ?
          6202   7844   3437   4346

Facit 4346. for the Quotient found. Then again. I fay
        If 62.54 give 90 what 4346
          9391   10000   4346   4627

Facit 4627, whofe Arch in the Table of Sines 27 Deg. 34 min.
is the difference Afcenfional for the day propofed : the fame re-
duced into Hours and Minutes, make 1 Hour 50 Min. which taken
from 6 of the Clock, the Hour that the Sun rifeth, being in the
Equino&ial, leaveth 4 Hours, 10 Min. at which time the Sun then
rifeth, and the faid Afcenfional difference added to 6 of the Clock,
makes 7 of the Clock, 50 Min. for the Suns fetting.

                                        Again,

Again, the said Ascensional difference doubled, and added to 12 Hours, the time from 6 in the Morning till 6 at Night, makes 15 Hours 40 Min. for the whole length of the day.

This is when the Sun hath North Declination, for if the Declination be South, then the Ascensional difference added to 6 of the Clock gives the Suns rising : and taken from 6, leaves the setting ; and being doubled, and taken from 12 Hours, leaves the length of the day, as aforesaid.

The Amplitude and Difference Ascensional of the Sun or Star given, to find the Declination.

Prop. 7.

AS the Sine of the time of the Suns rising, converted into Degr. and Min. is to the Sine of the Complement of the Amplitude, so is the whole Sine to the Sine of the Complement of the Declination.

Example.

The difference Ascensional being 27 Degr. 34 Min. shews the Sun to rise at 4 a Clock 10 Min. which converted into Degrees, makes 62 Degr. 30 Min. and the Amplitude being found, as before is shewed in the third Proposition, is 33 Degr. 38 Min. and the Complement thereof 56 Degr. 24 Min. Say then,

If 62,30 give 56,22 what 90 ?
8870 8 26 10000 6386

Facit 6386, whose Arch 69 Degr. 50 Min. the Complement thereof 20 Degr. 10 Min. is the Declination desired.

The Latitude and Declination given, to find the Meridional Altitude.

Prop. 8.

IF the Sun hath North Declination, add the Complement of the Latitude to the Declination, the Product is the Meridional Altitude. **Example.**

If the Declination be 23 Degr. 30 Min. North, and the Latitude 51 Degr. 48 Min. the Complement thereof 38 Degrees 20 Min. added to 23 Degr. 30 Min. makes 61 Degr. 50 Min. for the Me-
ridian

ridian Altitude : But if the Meridian Altitude be 23 degr. 30 min. South, and the Latitude 51 deg. 40 min. substract 23 deg. 30 min. the declination from 38 deg. 20 min. the Complement of the Latitude, and the remainer 14 deg. 15 min. is the Altitude desired : and if the Sun be in the Equinoctial having no Declination, then is the Meridian Altitude equal to the Complement of the Latitude.

The Latitude and Declination known, to find the height of the Sun at any hour of the Day.

Prop. 9.

FIrst, you are to consider, whether the Sun be in the Equinoctial, or whether he hath North or South Declination; for if the Sun be in the Equinoctial, then as the whole Sine is to the sine of the Complement of the Latitude , so is the sine of the Complement of the Suns distance from noon (allowing 15 deg. for every hour) to the sine of the Altitude desired.

Example.

At any year or day the Sun then having no Declination , the Latitude 51 deg. 40 min. I desire the Suns height at 9 a clock before noon, or at 3 afternoon. The Complement of the Latitude is 38 degr. 20 min. and the hours distance from noon 45 deg. whose complement is also 45 deg. Say then,

If 90 give 38 20   what 45?
10000   6202   7071   4385

Facit 4385, whose Arch 26 deg. is the height of the Sun above the Horizon, at the time and place proposed.

If the Sun have Declination, then is the working somewhat more , except only at 6 a clock either before or after noon : for which hour, as the whole Sine is to the sine of the Latitude; so is the sine of the Declination, to the sine of the Altitude.

Example.

The Latitude being 51 degr. 40 min. the Declination 11 degr. 48 min. Say,

If 90 give 51 40   what 11 48?
10000   7844   2045   1604

Facit 1604 whose Arch 9 degr. 14 min. is the Altitude desired.

<div align="center">R</div>

But

But for any other hour of the day, work as followeth; if it be in the forenoon, subſtract the hour given out of 12 hours, and reduce the remainer into degr. and if the remainer be leſs then 6 hours, ſeek the Sine Complement of it, and ſubſtract it out of 10000, and keep the remainer : But if the former Remainer be more then 6 hours, ſubſtract 6 hours from it, and keep the Sine of the Remainer, and add it to 1000, and keep the ſum : then multiply the firſt Remainer kept, or this laſt ſum kept, by the Sine of the Complement of the Declination, cutting off 4 Figures to the right hand from the Product, and multiply the Product by the Sine of the Complement of the Latitude, cutting off alſo 4 Figures to the right hand from the Product, and this laſt Product ſubſtract from the Sine of the Meridian Altitude of the Sun, and the Remainer is the Sine of the Suns Altitude required.

You are to note, if the hour given be after noon, you muſt take the hour given it ſelf, and obſerve as before, whether it be more or leſs than 6 hours.

Example.

Any Day or Year at 9 of the Clock, Latitude 51 degr. 30 min. Declination 11 degr. 43. min. North, ſubſtract 9 from 12, the Remainer is 3, that being reduced, is 45 degr. 0 min. whoſe Sine Complement is 7071, which ſubſtracted from 10000, the Remainer is 2929, which multiplyed by 9791, the Sine Complement of the Declination 78 degr. 17 min. the Product is 2867, and this Product multiplyed by 6225 the Sine Complement of the Latitude, the laſt Product is 1784. Now the Meridian Altitude is 50 degr. 13 min. whoſe Sine is 7685, from which ſubſtract the former number, the Remainer is 5901, the Sine of 36 deg. 9 min. the Suns Altitude required.

To find the Suns Azimuth, having the Declination and altitude of
the Sun, and the height of the Pole given.

Prop. 10.

ADd the Complement of the Latitude to the Suns Altitude, and from the Sine of that ſum, ſubſtract the Sine of the Suns Declination, and keep the Remainer, when the Sun hath North Declination;

clination ; But if the Sun hath South Declination , add the Sine of the Declination , to the Sine of that sum , and keep the whole sum , which remainer or sum , multiply by the 10000 for the dividend , and multiply the Sine of the Complement of the Suns Altitude , by the sine of the Complement of the Latitude for the Divisor , cutting off 4 Figures to the right hand from the Product , by which Divisor divide the former dividend , and if the Quotient be less than 10000 , substract it from 100000 , and the Remainer is the sine of the Azimuth from the East or West Northwards : But if the Quotient be more than 10000 , substract 10000 from it, and the Remainer is the sine of the Azimuth from the East or West Southwards.

Note , if the Sun have no Declination , then the sine of the sum of the Suns Altitude , and the Complement of the Latitude must be multiplyed by 10000 for the Dividend , and the Divisor must be as before.

Example.

The Sun having 13 Degrees 0 Minutes North Declination in Latitude 51 degr. 30 min. being 43 degr. 0 min. high in the forenoon , I demand the Azimuth ? The sum of the Suns Altitude , and the complement of the Latitude 81 degr. 30 min. the sine 9890, and the sine of the Declination 2249, the difference 7644, which multiplyed by 10000 for the dividend, is 76410000, the sine of the Complement of the Altitude, is 7313, which multiplyed by 6125, the sine of the Complement of the Latitude the Product is 4552 for the Divisor, and the Quotient is 16789, from which 10000 substracted , the remainer is 6789 , the sine of 42 degr. 44. min. the suns Azimuth from the East, Southwards.

For the better understanding of this Proposition , take these 5 Cases of Mr. *Handsons.*

1. *For the Suns Azimuth having no Declination.*

ADd the Complement of the *Latitude* , to the Complement of the *Almicanter* , which if the total be more than a Quadrant , substract 90 , and set down the Sine of the Remainer for the first number. Again, add the Complement of the *Latitude*

and

and the *Almicanter,* and add the fine thereof to the former, from the one half of that total substract your first number or fine, and set down the Remainer : Then,

As the ½ of the two first Numbers added, is in proportion to the whole Sine ; so is the said remainer, to the fine of the Suns true Azimuth.

Example.

La.. 51 *d.* 30' the complement 38 *d.* 30'? Added makes 108 *d.* 30
Almicanter 20 Complement 70 *d.* 0 ∫ 90 fub. leaves 18 *d.* 30
whose fine 3173 is the first Number. Again, Complement of the *Latitude* 38 *d.* 30' *Almicanter* 20 *d* added makes 58 *d* 30 30' whose Sine 8526 is the second Number, those two Numbers added makes 11699 the ½ thereof 5849. from which substract 3173 the first Number, rests 2676 for the Remainer : then say,

As 5849, the ½ of the two first Numbers, is to 10000, the whole fine ; so is 2676, the remainer to the *Azimuth* desired.

Facit 4575. Whose Arch 27 deg. 17 min. is the *Azimuth* from the East, Southward.

2. *When the Sun hath North Declination, the two Complements being equal to a* Quadrant.

ADd the Complement of *Latitude* with the *Almicanter* only, and from ½ the Sine thereof, substract the sine of the Declination, and setting down the remainer.

As the ½ aforesaid, is to the whole fine ; so is the remainer aforesaid, to the fine of the *Azimuth* desired.

3. *When the Sun hath North Declination, the two Complements less than a* Quadrant.

ADd the Complement of the *Latitude,* and the Complement of the *Almicanter,* setting down the Sine of the Complement thereof ; then add the *Almicanter* , and the Complement of the *Latitude,* and from the fine thereof substract the former, setting down half of the remainer of the first found number : Again, substract the fine of the first Complement from the Sine of the Declination,

nation, and the remainer thereof : Again, substract from your first
found number, and set the remainer thereof down for your second
number : and then,

As the first found, is to the whole sine ; so is the second, to the *Azi-
muth* desired.

4. *When the Sun hath North Declination, and the two Complements more than a Quadrant.*

ADd the Complement of the *Latitude*, and the Complement of
the *Almicanter*, which being more than 90, substract 90, and
set down the sine of the Remainer, then add the *Almicanter* , and
complement of the *Latitude*, and set down the sine thereof, add both
the sines together, and take the half thereof for the first found num-
ber, then to the sine of the first two Complements, add the sine of
the Declination, and from that total substract the first found, and set
down the Remainer for the second found ; and then,

As the first found, is to the whole sine ; so is the second found to
the Sine of the *Azimuth* desired,

5. *When the Sun hath South Declination , and the two Complements more than a Quadrant.*

ADd the Complements, substract 90, set down the Sine of the
remainer, add also the *Almicanter*, and Complement of *Lati-
tude*, add both their Sines, and set down half of the total for the first
found, then substract the Sine of the Declination from the Sine of the
remainer of the first two Complements, and that remainer again from
the first found, which last remainer set down, and say,

As the first found, is to the whole Sine, so is the second found, to
the Sine of the *Azimuth* desired.

*The Latitude given, how many Minutes or Miles of the Equinoxial
makes a Degree of Longitude in any Parallel.*

Prop. 11.

AS the whole Sine is in proportion to 60, so is the Sine of Com-
plement of the Latitude, to the Miles answerable to a Degree
in the Latitude desired.

I defire to know how many miles in running Eaſt or Weſt in the Latitude of 51 degrees 40 minutes, will alter one degree of Longitude ? Say,

If   90   give   60   what   38.   20?
      10000   60   6202
Facit 37 for the number of Miles anſwerable to a Degree in the Latitude defired.   37

The Courſe and Diſtance given, to find out the difference of Latitude.

Prop. 12.

AS the whole Sine is to the Miles of way run, ſo is the Sine of the Courſes diſtance from Eaſt to Weſt, to the minutes of difference of Latitude.

Example.

Running Weſt South-weſt, which is 22 degrees 30 minutes from the Weſt 75 Leagues, or 225 Miles; I demand the difference of Latitude? Say,

If   90   give   225   what 22. 30?
      10000   225   3827   86
Facit 86 minutes, or 1 degree 26 minutes, for the difference of Latitude upon the ſaid Courſe and Diſtance.

By Courſe and Diſtance given, to find the Difference of Longitude.

Prop. 13.

AS the whole ſine is to the Miles of way that you have run, ſo is the ſine of the Degree that your Courſe is diſtant from *South* or *North*, to the Miles that you are departed from your firſt Meridian.

Running *Northweſt* and by *North*, which is 33 degr. 45 minutes from the North 60 Leagues, or 180 miles; I demand the difference of Longitude? ſay,

If   90   give   180   what 33. 45?
      10000   180   5556   100
Facit 100 Miles which you are departed from the Meridian to the Weſtward, which if you divide by the number of Miles anſwerable to a degree of Longitude, in the Latitude where you then find your ſelf to be, the Quotient gives you the degrees and minutes of the difference of Longitude,

By

By the distance and departure from the Meridian given,
to find the Course.

Prop. 14.

AS the Miles of distance that you have run, is in proportion to the whole sine; so is the Miles of your departure from the Meridian, to the sine of your Course from South or North.

Example.

Being departed from the first Meridian 75 miles, in the running of 50 Leagues, or 150 Miles; I demand upon what Point I have sailed, it being betwixt South and West? say,

If 150 give 10000, what 75?   5000

Facit 5000, whose Arch 30 degrees, is the distance from South towards West, that the Course is, which is Southwest and by south, and southerly.

The Latitude, Declination, and height of the Sun given, to
know the hour of the Day.

Prop. 15.

SUbstract the sire of the suns Altitude given out of the sine of the suns Meridian Altitude (you may find the Meridian Altitude by the eighth Proposition foregoing) and Multiply the Remainer by 10000 for the Dividend, and multiply the sine of the Complement of the suns Declination, by the sine of the Complement of the Latitude for the Divisor, by which Divisor, divide the former Dividend, and if the Quotient be more than 10000, substract 1000 from it, and the remainer is the sine of the hour wanting of 6 in the Forenoon or the hour past 6 in the Afternoon: But if the Quotient be less than 10000, substract it from 10000, and the remainer is the sine of the hour past 6 in the Forenoon, or wanting of 6 in the Afternoon.

Example.

Example.

In Latitude 51 degr. 30 min. the Declination 15 degr. 0 min. North, the Altitude 43 degr. 0 min. in the forenoon, I demand the hour of the day; The Meridian Altitude 53 degr. 30 min. the Sine 8038, and the Sine of the Altitude given 6820, the difference 1218, the which multiplyed by 10000, is 12180000 for the Dividend, the Sine of the Complement of Declination 9659. which multiplyed by 6225, the Sine of the Complement of the Latitude, the Product is 6012, for the Divisor, and the Quotient is 2025, which substracted from 10000, the remainer is 7975, the sine of 52 degr. 53 min, the hour past 6 in the morning, which being reduced, is 3 hours 31 min. and half added to 6, makes 9 of the clock, and 31 min. and an half, the hour of the day.

To find the Sinus Versus _of any given_ Arch.

Prop. 16.

IF the Arch given be less than 90, substract it from 90, and the Sine of the remainer taken from the total Sine, leaves the _Sinus Versus_; But if the given Arch be greater than 90 degr. substract 90 degr. therefrom, and seek the sine of the remainer, which is alwaies the Complement of the given Arch: which _Sinus_ add to the whole Sine, and the total thereof is the _Sinus Versus_ of the given Arch desired.

Example.

To know the _Sinus Versus_ of 47 degr. 12 min. the Complement thereof is 42 degr. 48 min. whose Sine 6794, taken from 10000, the whole sine, resteth 3206, and reversed Sine 47 degrees, 12 minutes.

Likewise to know the reversed Sine of 137 degr. 25 min. which is more than 90 degrees, take 90 therefrom, there resteth 47 degr. 25 minutes, the _Sinus_ whereof 7363 added to the whole Sine, maketh 17363 for the reversed Sine of 137 degr. 25 minutes.

A

A

TABLE

OF

SINES

To a Radius of 10000.

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1	3	177	352	526	700	874	1048	1222	1395	1567	59
2	6	180	355	529	703	877	1051	1224	1398	1570	58
3	9	183	358	532	706	880	1054	1227	1400	1573	57
4	12	186	361	535	709	883	1057	1230	1403	1576	56
5	14	189	362	538	712	886	1060	1233	1406	1579	55
6	17	192	366	542	715	889	1063	1236	1409	1582	54
7	20	195	369	544	718	892	1065	1239	1412	1584	53
8	23	198	372	547	721	895	1068	1242	1415	1587	52
9	26	201	375	549	724	898	1071	1245	1418	1590	51
10	29	204	378	552	726	000	1074	1247	1421	1593	50
11	32	206	381	555	729	903	1077	1250	1424	1596	49
12	35	209	384	558	732	906	1080	1253	1426	1599	48
13	38	212	387	561	735	909	1083	1256	1429	·602	47
14	41	215	390	564	738	912	1086	1259	1432	1605	46
15	44	218	393	567	741	915	1089	1262	1435	1608	45
16	46	221	395	570	744	918	1091	1265	1438	1610	44
17	49	224	398	573	747	921	1094	1268	1441	1613	43
18	52	227	401	576	750	924	1097	1271	1444	1616	42
19	55	230	404	578	753	927	1100	1273	1446	1619	41
20	58	232	407	581	756	930	1103	1276	1449	1622	40
21	61	235	410	584	758	932	1106	1279	1452	1625	39
22	64	238	413	587	761	935	1109	1282	1455	1627	38
23	67	241	416	590	764	938	1112	1285	1458	1630	37
24	70	244	419	593	767	941	1115	1288	1461	1633	36
25	73	347	422	596	770	944	1118	1291	1464	1636	35
26	76	250	425	599	773	947	1120	1294	1467	1639	34
27	78	253	427	602	776	950	1123	1297	1469	1642	33
28	81	256	430	605	779	953	1126	1299	1472	1645	32
29	84	259	433	607	782	956	1129	1302	1475	1648	31
30	87	262	436	610	785	959	1132	1304	1478	1650	20
	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81	80	

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
31	90	265	439	613	787	961	1135	1308	1481	1653	29
32	93	268	442	616	790	964	1138	1311	1484	1656	28
33	96	270	445	619	793	967	1141	1314	1487	1659	27
34	99	273	448	622	796	970	1144	1317	1490	1652	26
35	102	276	451	625	799	973	1146	1320	1492	1665	25
36	105	279	454	628	802	976	1149	1322	1495	1668	24
37	107	282	456	631	805	979	1152	1325	1498	1670	23
38	110	285	460	634	808	982	1155	1328	1501	1673	22
39	113	288	462	637	811	985	1158	1331	1504	1676	21
40	116	291	465	640	814	988	1161	1334	1507	1679	20
41	119	294	468	642	816	990	1164	1337	1510	1682	19
42	122	297	471	645	819	993	1167	1340	1513	1685	18
43	125	300	474	648	822	996	1170	1343	1515	1688	17
44	128	302	477	651	825	999	1172	1346	1518	1691	16
45	131	305	480	654	828	1002	1175	1348	1521	1693	15
46	134	308	483	657	831	1005	1178	1351	1524	1696	14
47	137	311	485	660	834	1008	1181	1354	1527	1699	13
48	140	314	488	663	837	1010	1184	1357	1530	1702	12
49	142	317	491	666	840	1013	1187	1360	1533	1705	11
50	145	320	494	668	843	1016	1190	1363	1536	1708	10
51	148	323	497	671	845	1019	1193	1366	1538	1711	9
52	151	326	500	674	848	1022	1196	1369	1541	1714	8
53	154	329	503	677	851	1025	1198	1372	1544	1716	7
54	157	331	506	680	854	1028	1201	1374	1547	1719	6
55	160	334	509	683	857	1031	1204	1377	1550	1722	5
56	163	337	512	686	860	1034	1207	1380	1553	1725	4
57	166	340	515	689	863	1037	1210	1383	1556	1728	3
58	169	343	517	692	866	1039	1213	1386	1559	1731	2
59	172	347	520	695	869	1042	1216	1389	1561	734	1
60	174	350	523	697	871	1045	1219	1392	1564	0736	0
	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81	80	M

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
1	1739	1911	2082	2252	2422	2591	2759	2926	3093	3258	59
2	1742	1914	2085	2255	2425	2594	2762	2929	3096	3261	58
3	1745	1917	2088	2258	2428	2599	2765	2932	3098	3264	57
4	1748	1919	2090	2261	2430	2597	2767	2935	3101	3267	56
5	1751	1922	2093	2264	2433	2602	2770	2938	3104	3269	55
6	1754	1925	2096	2267	2436	2605	2773	2940	3107	3272	54
7	1757	1928	2097	2269	2439	2608	2776	2943	3108	3275	53
8	1759	1931	2100	2272	2442	2611	2779	2946	3112	3278	52
9	1762	1934	2102	2275	2445	2613	2781	2949	3115	3280	51
10	1765	1937	2105	2278	2447	2616	2784	2951	3118	3283	50
11	1768	1939	2110	2281	2450	2619	2787	2954	3120	3285	49
12	1771	1942	2112	2283	2453	2622	2790	2957	3123	3289	48
13	1773	1945	2117	2286	2456	3625	2793	2960	3126	3291	47
14	1776	1948	2119	2289	2459	2628	2795	2963	3129	3294	46
15	1779	1951	2121	2292	2462	2630	2798	2965	3132	3297	45
16	1782	1954	2125	2295	2464	2633	2801	2968	3134	3300	44
17	1785	1957	2127	2298	2467	2636	2804	2971	3137	3302	43
18	1788	1959	2130	2300	2470	2639	2807	2974	3140	3305	42
19	1790	1962	2133	2303	2473	2641	2809	2976	3143	3308	41
20	1793	1965	2136	2306	2476	2644	2812	2979	3146	3311	40
21	1796	1967	2139	2309	2478	2647	2815	2982	3148	3313	39
22	1799	1971	2142	2312	2481	2650	2818	2985	3151	3316	38
23	1802	1974	2145	2315	2484	2653	2821	2988	3154	3319	37
24	1805	1977	2147	2317	2487	2655	2823	2990	3156	3322	36
25	1808	1979	2150	2320	2490	2658	2826	2993	3159	3324	35
26	1810	1982	2152	2323	2492	2661	2829	2996	3162	3327	34
27	1813	1985	2156	2326	2495	2664	2832	2999	3165	3330	33
28	1816	1988	2159	2329	2498	2667	2835	3901	3167	3332	32
29	1819	1991	2161	2331	2501	2669	2837	3904	3170	3335	31
30	1822	1994	2164	2334	2504	2672	2840	2907	3173	3338	30
	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	M

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
31	1825	1996	2167	2337	2507	2675	2843	3010	3176	3341	29
32	1828	1999	2170	2340	2509	2678	2846	301	3178	3343	28
33	1830	2002	2173	2343	2512	2681	2848	3015	3181	3346	27
34	1833	2005	2176	2346	2515	2683	2851	3018	3184	3349	26
35	1836	2008	2170	2249	2518	2686	2854	3021	3187	3352	25
36	1839	2011	2181	2351	2521	2689	2857	3024	3189	3354	24
37	1842	2014	2184	2354	2524	2692	2860	3026	3192	3357	23
38	1846	2016	2187	2357	2526	2695	2862	3029	3195	3360	22
39	1848	2019	2190	2360	2529	2698	2865	3032	3198	3363	21
40	1850	2022	2193	2363	2532	2700	2868	3035	3201	3365	20
41	1853	2025	2196	2365	2535	2703	2871	3037	3203	3368	19
42	1856	2028	2198	2368	2538	2706	2874	3040	3206	3371	18
43	1859	2031	2201	2371	2540	2709	2879	3043	3209	3374	17
44	1862	2034	2204	2374	2543	2712	2879	3046	3212	3376	16
45	1865	2036	2207	2377	2546	2714	2882	3049	3214	3379	15
46	1862	2039	2210	2380	2549	2717	2885	3051	3217	3382	14
47	1870	2042	2213	2382	2552	2720	2887	3054	3220	3385	13
48	1873	2045	2216	2385	2555	2723	2890	3057	3223	3387	12
49	1876	2048	2218	2388	2557	2726	2893	3060	3225	3390	11
50	1879	2051	2221	2391	2560	2728	2896	3062	3228	3393	10
51	1883	2053	2224	2394	2563	2731	2899	3065	3231	3396	9
52	1885	2056	2227	2397	2566	2734	2901	3068	3234	3398	8
53	1888	2059	2230	2399	2568	2737	2904	3071	3236	3401	7
54	1890	2062	2232	2402	2571	2740	2907	3073	3239	3404	6
55	1894	2065	2235	2405	2574	2743	2910	3076	3242	3406	5
56	1896	2068	2238	2406	2577	2745	2913	3079	3245	3409	4
57	1899	2070	2241	2411	2580	2748	2915	3082	3248	3412	3
58	1902	2073	2244	2414	2583	2751	2918	3085	3250	3415	2
59	1905	2076	2247	2416	2585	2754	2921	3087	3253	3417	1
60	1908	2079	2249	2419	2588	2756	2924	3090	3256	3420	0
	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
1	3423	3586	3748	3916	4070	4229	4386	4541	4697	4851	59
2	3426	3589	3751	3913	4073	4231	4389	4545	4700	4853	58
3	3428	3592	3754	3915	4075	4234	4391	4548	4702	4856	57
4	3431	3594	3757	3918	4078	4236	4394	4550	4705	4858	56
5	3434	3597	3759	3921	4081	4239	4396	4553	4707	4861	55
6	3437	3600	3762	3923	4083	4242	4399	4555	4710	4863	54
7	3439	3603	3765	3926	4086	4245	4402	4558	4713	4866	53
8	3442	3605	2768	3929	4089	4247	4404	4561	4715	4868	52
9	3445	3608	3770	3931	4091	4250	4407	4563	4718	4871	51
10	3447	3611	3773	3934	4094	4252	4410	4566	4720	4873	50
11	3450	3613	3776	3937	4096	4255	4412	4568	4723	4876	49
12	3453	3616	3778	3939	4099	4258	4415	4571	4725	4878	48
13	3456	3619	3781	3942	4102	4260	4418	4573	4728	4881	47
14	3458	3622	3784	3945	4104	4263	4420	4576	4731	4883	46
15	3461	3624	3786	3947	4107	4266	4423	4579	4733	4886	45
16	3464	3627	3789	3950	4110	4268	4425	4581	4736	4888	44
17	3467	3630	3792	3953	4112	4271	4428	4584	4738	4891	43
18	3469	3632	3794	3955	4115	4274	4431	4586	4741	4893	42
19	3472	3635	3797	3958	4118	4276	4433	4589	4743	4896	41
20	3475	3638	3800	3961	4120	4279	4436	4592	4746	4898	40
21	3477	3641	3803	3963	4123	4281	4438	4594	4748	4901	39
22	3480	3643	3805	3966	4126	4284	4441	4597	4751	4904	38
23	3483	3646	3808	3969	4128	4287	4444	4599	4754	4906	37
24	3486	3649	3811	3971	4131	4289	4446	4602	4756	4909	36
25	3488	3651	3816	3973	4134	4292	4449	4604	4759	4911	35
26	3491	3654	3816	3977	4136	4295	4451	4607	4761	4914	34
27	3494	3657	3819	3979	4139	4297	4454	4610	4764	4916	33
28	3497	3660	3821	3982	4142	4300	4457	4612	4766	4919	32
29	3499	3662	3824	3985	4144	4302	4459	4616	4779	4921	31
30	3502	3665	3827	3987	4147	4405	4462	4617	4771	4923	30
	69	68	67	66	65	64	63	62	61	60	M

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
31	3503	3668	3829	3990	4149	4308	4464	4610	4774	4927	29
32	3507	3670	3832	3993	4152	4310	4467	4623	4777	4929	28
33	3510	3673	383	3995	4155	4313	4470	4625	4779	4932	27
34	3510	3676	3837	3998	4157	4316	4472	4628	4782	4934	26
35	3516	3679	3840	4001	4160	4328	4475	4630	4784	4937	25
36	3518	3681	3843	4003	4163	4321	4478	4633	4787	4939	24
37	3521	3684	3846	4006	4165	4324	4480	4635	4789	4942	23
38	3524	3687	3848	4009	4168	4326	4483	4638	4792	4944	22
39	3527	3689	3851	4012	4171	4329	4485	4641	4794	4947	21
40	3529	3692	3854	4014	4173	4331	4488	4643	4797	4949	20
41	3532	3695	3856	4017	4176	4334	4490	4646	4799	4952	19
42	3538	3697	3859	4019	4178	4336	4493	4648	4802	4954	18
43	3537	3700	3862	4022	4181	4339	4496	4651	4808	4957	17
44	3540	3703	3864	4025	4184	434:	4498	4653	4807	4960	16
45	3543	3706	3867	4028	4186	4344	4501	4656	4810	4962	15
46	3546	3708	3870	4030	4189	4347	4503	4659	4812	4965	14
47	3548	3711	3872	4033	419:	4350	4506	4661	4815	4967	13
48	3551	3714	3875	4035	4194	4352	4509	4664	4817	4970	12
49	3554	3716	3878	4038	4197	4355	4511	4666	4820	4972	11
50	3556	3719	3880	4041	4200	4357	4514	4669	4822	4975	10
51	3559	3722	3883	4043	4202	4360	4516	4671	4825	4977	9
52	3562	3724	3886	4046	4205	4363	4519	4674	4828	4980	8
53	3565	3727	3888	4049	4208	4365	4522	4677	4830	4982	7
54	3567	3730	3891	4051	4210	4368	4524	4679	4833	4985	6
55	3570	3732	3894	4054	4213	4371	4527	4682	4836	4987	5
56	3573	3735	3896	4057	4216	4373	4529	4684	4838	4990	4
57	3575	3738	3899	4059	4218	4376	4532	4687	4840	4992	3
58	3578	3741	3902	4062	4221	437:	4535	4689	4843	4995	2
59	3581	3743	3905	4065	4224	4381	4537	4692	4845	4997	1
60	3584	3746	3908	4067	4226	4384	4540	4695	4848	5000	0
	69	68	67	66	65	64	63	62	61	60	M

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
1	5002	5153	5302	5449	5594	5738	5880	6020	59
2	5005	5155	5304	5451	5597	5740	5882	6023	58
3	5007	5158	5306	5454	5599	5743	5885	6025	57
4	5010	5160	5309	5456	5601	5745	5887	6027	56
5	5012	5163	5311	5458	5604	5748	5890	6030	55
6	5015	5165	5314	5461	5606	5750	5892	6032	54
7	5017	5168	5316	5463	5609	5752	5894	6033	53
8	5020	5170	5319	5466	5611	5755	5896	6037	52
9	5022	5173	5321	5468	5614	5757	5899	6039	51
10	5025	5175	5324	5471	5616	5759	5901	6041	50
11	5027	5178	5326	5473	5618	5762	5904	6044	49
12	5030	5180	5329	5476	5621	5764	5906	6046	48
13	5032	5183	5331	5478	5623	5767	5909	6048	47
14	5035	5185	5334	5480	5625	5769	5911	6051	46
15	5038	5188	5336	5483	5628	5771	5913	6053	45
16	5040	5190	5339	5485	5630	5774	5915	6055	44
17	5042	5193	5341	5488	5633	5776	5918	6057	43
18	5045	5195	5343	5490	5635	5778	5920	6060	42
19	5048	5198	5346	5493	5638	5781	5922	6062	41
20	5050	5200	5348	5495	5640	5783	5925	6064	40
21	5053	5203	5351	5497	5642	5785	5927	6067	39
22	5055	5205	5353	5500	5645	5788	5929	6069	38
23	5058	5208	5356	5502	5647	5790	5932	6071	37
24	5060	5210	5358	5505	5650	5793	5934	6074	36
25	5063	5213	5361	5507	5652	5795	5936	6076	35
26	5065	5215	5364	5509	5654	5797	5939	6078	34
27	5068	5217	5366	5512	7657	5800	5941	6081	33
28	5070	5220	5368	5514	5659	5802	5943	6083	32
29	5073	5221	5370	5517	5662	5805	5946	6085	31
30	5075	5225	5373	5519	5664	5807	5949	6088	30
	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	M

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
31	5078	5227	5375	5522	5667	5809	5950	6090	29
32	5080	5230	5378	5524	5669	5812	5953	6092	28
33	5083	5232	5380	5527	5671	5814	5955	6094	27
34	5085	5235	5383	5529	5674	5816	5957	6097	26
35	5088	5237	5385	5531	5676	5819	5960	6099	25
36	5090	5240	5388	5534	5678	5821	5962	6101	24
37	5093	5242	5390	5536	5681	5823	5964	6104	23
38	5095	5245	5393	5539	5683	5826	5967	6106	22
39	5098	5247	5395	1541	5685	5828	5969	6108	21
40	5100	5250	5397	5543	5688	5831	5971	6110	20
41	5103	5252	5400	5546	5690	5833	5975	6114	19
42	5105	5255	5402	5548	5693	5835	5978	6117	18
43	5108	5257	5404	5551	5690	5838	5980	6119	17
44	5110	5260	5407	5553	5697	5840	5982	6121	16
45	5113	5262	5410	5556	5700	5842	5985	6123	15
46	5115	5265	5412	5558	5702	5845	5989	6124	14
47	5118	5267	5415	5560	5705	5847	5988	6127	13
48	5120	5269	5417	5563	5707	5849	5990	6129	12
49	5123	5272	5419	5565	5709	5852	5992	6131	11
50	5127	5274	5422	5568	5712	5854	5995	6134	10
51	5128	5277	5424	5570	5714	5856	5997	6136	9
52	5130	5279	5427	5573	5717	5859	5999	6138	8
53	5133	5282	5429	5575	5719	5861	6002	6140	7
54	5135	5284	5431	5577	5721	5864	6004	6143	6
55	5138	5287	5434	5580	5724	5866	6006	6145	5
56	5140	5289	5437	5582	5726	5868	6009	6147	4
57	5143	5292	5439	5585	5729	5871	6011	6149	3
58	5145	5294	5441	5587	5731	5873	6013	6152	2
59	5148	5297	5444	1589	5733	5875	6016	6154	1
60	5150	5299	5446	5592	5736	5878	6018	6152	0
	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	M

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	
1	6159	6295	6430	6563	6694	6822	6949	7073	59
2	6161	6298	6432	6565	6696	6824	6951	7075	58
3	6163	6300	6434	6567	6698	6826	6953	7077	57
4	6166	6302	6437	6569	6700	6828	6955	7079	56
5	6168	6304	6439	6571	6702	6831	6957	7081	55
6	6170	6307	6441	6574	6704	6833	6959	7083	54
7	6173	6309	6443	6576	6706	6835	6961	7085	53
8	6175	6311	6445	6578	6708	6837	6963	7087	52
9	6177	6313	6448	6580	6711	6839	6965	7089	51
10	6179	6316	6450	6583	6713	6841	6967	7092	50
11	6182	6318	6452	6585	6715	6843	6969	7094	49
12	6184	6320	6454	6587	6717	6845	6972	7096	48
13	6186	6322	6457	6589	6719	6848	6974	7098	47
14	6189	6325	6459	6591	6721	6850	6976	7100	46
15	6191	6327	6461	6593	6724	6852	6978	7102	45
16	6193	6329	6463	6596	6726	6854	6980	7104	44
17	6195	6331	6466	6598	6728	6856	6982	7106	43
18	6198	6334	6468	6600	6730	6858	6984	7108	42
19	6200	6336	6470	6602	6732	6860	6986	7110	41
20	6202	6338	6472	6604	6734	6862	6988	7112	40
21	6205	6340	6474	6606	6736	6864	6990	7114	39
22	6207	6341	6477	6609	6738	6867	6992	7116	38
23	6209	6345	6479	6611	6741	6869	6994	7118	37
24	6211	6347	6481	6613	6743	6871	6997	7120	36
25	6213	6349	6483	6615	6745	6874	6699	7122	35
26	6216	6352	6486	6617	6747	6875	7001	7124	34
27	6218	6354	6488	6619	6749	6877	7003	7126	33
28	6220	6356	6490	6622	6752	9879	7005	7128	32
29	6223	6358	6492	6624	6754	6881	7007	7130	31
30	6225	6361	6494	6626	6756	6884	7009	7132	30
	51	50	49	48	47	46	45	44	M

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	
31	6227	6368	6497	6628	5758	6886	7011	7134	29
32	6230	6365	6499	6630	6760	6888	7013	7136	28
33	6232	6367	6501	6633	6762	6890	7015	7139	27
34	6234	6370	6503	6635	5764	6892	7017	7141	26
35	6236	6372	6505	6637	6766	6894	7019	7143	25
36	6239	6374	6508	6639	6769	6896	7021	7145	24
37	6241	6376	6510	6641	6771	6898	7023	7147	23
38	6243	6379	6512	6644	6773	6900	7026	7149	22
39	6245	6381	6514	6646	6775	6902	7028	7151	21
40	6248	6383	6516	6548	6777	6005	7020	7153	20
41	6250	6385	6519	6650	6779	0907	7032	7155	19
42	6252	6387	6521	6652	6781	6909	7034	7157	18
43	6255	6390	6523	6654	6783	6911	7036	7159	17
44	6257	6392	6525	6657	6786	6913	7038	7161	16
45	6259	6394	6527	6659	6788	6915	7040	7163	15
46	6261	5396	6530	6661	6790	6917	7042	7165	14
47	6264	6399	6532	6663	6792	6919	7044	7167	13
48	6266	6401	6534	6665	6794	6921	7046	7169	12
49	6268	6403	6536	6667	6796	6923	7048	7171	11
50	6270	6405	6539	6670	6799	6925	7050	7173	10
51	6273	6408	6541	6672	6801	6928	7052	7175	9
52	6275	6410	6543	6674	6803	6930	7054	7177	8
53	6277	6412	6545	6676	6805	6932	7057	7179	7
54	6279	6414	6547	6678	6807	6934	7059	7181	6
55	6282	6417	6550	6680	6809	6936	7061	7183	5
56	6284	6419	6552	6683	6811	6938	7063	7285	4
57	6286	6421	6554	6685	6813	6940	7065	7187	3
58	6289	6423	6556	6687	6816	6942	7067	7189	2
59	6291	9426	6558	6689	6818	6944	7069	7191	1
60	6202	6428	6560	6691	6820	6946	7071	7193	0
	51	50	49	48	47	46	45	44	

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	46	42	48	49	50	51	52	53	
1	7195	7315	7433	7549	7662	7773	7882	7988	59
2	7198	7317	7435	7551	7664	7775	7884	7990	58
3	7199	7319	7437	7553	7666	7777	7885	7992	57
4	7201	7321	7439	7555	7668	7779	7887	7993	56
5	7203	7323	7441	7557	7670	7781	7889	7995	55
6	7205	7325	7443	7559	7672	7782	7891	7997	54
7	7207	7327	7445	7560	7673	7784	7893	7998	53
8	7209	7329	7447	7562	7675	7786	7894	8000	52
9	7211	7331	7449	7564	7677	7788	7896	8002	51
10	7213	7334	7451	7566	7679	7790	7898	8004	50
11	7215	7335	7453	7568	7681	7791	7900	8005	49
12	7218	7337	7455	7570	7683	7793	7901	8007	48
13	7220	7339	7457	7572	7685	7795	7903	8009	47
14	7222	4341	7459	7574	7687	7797	7905	8011	46
15	7224	7343	7461	7576	7688	7799	7907	8012	45
16	7226	7345	7463	7577	7690	7801	7909	8014	44
17	7228	7347	7464	7579	7692	7803	7910	8016	43
18	7230	7349	7466	7581	7694	7804	7912	8018	42
19	7232	7351	7468	7583	7696	7806	7914	8019	41
20	7134	7353	7470	7585	7698	7808	7916	8021	40
21	7236	7355	7472	7587	7700	7810	7918	8023	39
22	7238	7357	7474	7589	7701	7811	7919	8025	38
23	7230	7359	7476	7591	7703	7813	7921	8026	37
24	7242	7361	7478	7593	7705	7615	7923	8028	36
25	7244	7363	7480	7595	7707	7817	7925	8030	35
26	7246	7365	7482	7596	7709	7819	7927	8032	34
27	7248	7367	7484	7598	7711	7821	7938	8033	33
28	7250	7369	7486	7600	7712	7822	7930	8035	32
29	7252	7371	7488	7602	7714	7824	7932	8037	31
30	7254	7373	8490	7604	7716	7826	7933	8028	30
	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	M

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	
31	7256	7375	7491	7606	7718	7828	7935	8040	29
32	7258	7377	7492	7608	7720	7830	7937	8042	28
33	7260	7379	7495	7610	7722	7832	7939	8044	27
34	7262	7381	7497	7612	7724	7833	7941	8045	26
35	7264	7382	7499	7514	7725	7835	7942	8057	25
36	7266	7384	7501	7615	7727	7837	7944	8059	24
37	7268	7386	7503	7617	7729	7839	7946	8051	23
38	7270	7388	7505	7619	7731	7840	7948	8052	22
39	7272	7390	7507	7621	7733	7842	7949	8054	21
40	7274	7392	7509	7623	7735	7844	7951	8056	20
41	7276	7394	7511	7625	7737	7846	7953	8058	19
42	7278	7396	7513	7627	7739	7848	7955	8059	18
43	7280	7397	7514	7629	7740	7849	7956	8061	17
44	7282	7398	7516	7630	7742	7851	7958	8063	16
45	7284	7402	7518	7632	7744	7853	7960	8064	15
46	7286	7404	7520	7634	7746	7855	7962	8566	14
47	7288	7406	7522	7636	7748	7857	7963	8068	13
48	7290	7408	7524	7638	7750	7858	7965	8070	12
49	7292	7410	7526	7640	7751	7860	7967	8071	11
50	7294	7412	7528	7642	7753	7862	7969	8073	10
51	7296	7414	7530	7644	7755	7864	7970	8075	9
52	7298	7416	7532	7645	7757	7856	7972	8076	8
53	7300	7418	7534	7647	7759	7867	7974	8078	7
54	7301	7420	7536	7649	7760	7869	7976	8080	6
55	7303	7422	7537	7651	7762	7871	7977	8082	5
56	7305	7424	7539	7653	7764	7873	7979	8083	4
57	7307	7426	7541	7655	7766	7875	7481	8085	3
58	7309	7428	7543	7657	7768	7876	7983	8087	2
59	7311	7429	7545	7659	7770	7878	7985	8088	1
60	7312	7431	7547	7660	7771	7880	7986	8000	0
	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	.

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	
	8092	8193	8292	8388	8482	8573	8662	
2	8094	8195	8294	8390	8483	8575	8663	59
3	8095	8197	8295	8391	8485	8576	8665	58
4	8097	8198	8297	8393	8487	8578	8666	57
5	8099	8200	8298	8395	8489	8579	8668	56
6	8100	8201	8300	8396	8490	8581	8669	55
7	8102	8203	8302	8398	8491	8582	8670	54
8	8104	8205	8304	4399	8493	8584	8672	53
9	8105	8206	8305	8401	8494	8585	8673	52
10	8107	8208	8307	8402	8496	8587	8675	51
11	8109	8210	8308	8404	8497	8588	8676	50
12	8111	8212	8310	8406	8499	8590	8678	49
13	8112	8213	8311	7407	8500	8591	8679	48
14	8114	8215	8313	8409	8502	8593	8681	47
15	8116	8216	8315	8410	8503	8594	8682	46
16	8117	8218	8316	8412	8504	8596	8684	45
17	8119	8220	8318	8414	8506	8597	8685	44
18	8121	8221	8319	8415	8507	8599	8687	43
19	8122	8223	8321	8417	8509	8600	8688	42
20	8124	8225	8323	8418	8511	8602	8690	41
21	8126	8226	8324	8420	8513	6803	8691	40
22	8128	8228	8326	8421	8514	6805	8692	39
23	8129	8230	8328	8423	8516	6806	8694	38
24	8131	8231	8329	8424	8517	6807	8695	37
25	8133	8233	8331	8426	8519	6808	8697	36
26	8134	8235	8332	8428	6520	6810	8698	35
27	8136	8236	8334	8429	8522	6812	8699	34
28	8138	8238	8336	8431	8523	6813	8701	33
29	8139	8240	8337	8432	8525	6815	8702	32
30	8141	8241	8339	8434	8526	6816	8704	31
	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	M

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	
31	8143	8243	8340	8435	8528	8618	8705	29
32	8144	8245	8342	8437	8529	8619	8706	28
33	8146	8246	8344	8438	8531	8621	8708	27
34	8148	8248	8346	8440	8532	8622	8709	26
35	8149	8249	8347	8442	8533	8623	8711	25
36	8151	8251	8348	8443	8536	8625	8712	24
37	8153	8253	8350	8445	8537	8627	8713	23
38	8155	8254	8352	8446	8539	8629	8715	22
39	8156	8256	8353	8448	8540	8630	8716	21
40	8158	8257	8355	8449	8541	8631	8718	20
41	8160	8259	8356	8451	8543	8633	8719	19
42	8161	8261	8358	8452	8545	8634	8720	18
43	8163	8263	8360	8454	8546	8636	8722	17
44	8165	8264	8361	8455	8548	8637	8724	16
45	8166	8266	8362	8457	8549	8638	8725	15
46	8168	8267	8364	8458	8551	8640	8726	14
47	8170	8269	8366	8460	8552	8641	8728	13
48	8171	8271	8367	8462	8554	8643	8729	12
49	8172	8272	8369	8463	8555	8644	8731	11
50	8174	8274	8371	8465	8557	8646	8732	10
51	8176	8276	8372	8466	8558	8647	8733	9
52	8178	8277	8374	8468	8560	8648	8735	8
53	8180	8279	8375	8470	8551	8650	8736	7
54	8181	8281	8377	8471	8563	8651	8738	6
55	8183	8282	8379	8473	8565	8653	8739	5
56	8185	8284	8380	1474	8566	8655	8740	4
57	8186	8285	8382	8476	8567	8656	8742	3
58	8188	8287	8383	8477	8568	8657	8743	2
59	8190	8289	8385	8479	8570	8659	8745	1
60	8191	8290	8387	8480	8572	8660	8746	0
	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	
2	8749	8832	8913	8990	9065	9138	9207	58
4	8752	8835	8915	8993	9068	9140	9209	56
6	8755	8838	8918	8995	9070	9142	9212	54
8	8758	8841	8921	8998	9073	9145	9214	52
10	8760	8843	8923	9000	9075	9147	9216	50
12	8763	8846	8926	9003	9078	9149	9218	48
14	8766	8849	8928	9006	9080	9152	9221	46
16	8769	8852	8931	9008	9083	9154	9223	44
18	8771	8854	8934	9011	9085	9156	9225	42
20	8774	8857	8936	9013	9087	9159	9228	40
22	8777	8860	8939	9016	9090	9161	9230	38
24	8780	8862	8941	9018	9092	9164	9232	36
26	8783	8865	8944	9021	9095	9166	9234	34
28	8785	8867	8947	9023	9098	9168	9236	32
30	8788	8870	8949	9026	9100	9171	9239	30
32	8791	8873	8952	9028	9102	9173	9241	28
34	8794	8875	8954	9031	9104	9175	9243	26
36	8796	8878	8957	9033	9107	9177	9245	24
38	8799	8880	8960	9036	9109	9180	9247	22
40	8802	8882	8962	9038	9112	9182	0250	20
42	8805	8886	8962	9041	9114	9184	9252	18
44	8808	8889	8967	9043	9116	9187	9254	16
46	8810	8891	8970	9046	9119	9189	9256	14
48	8813	8894	8972	9048	9121	9191	9259	12
50	8816	8897	8975	9051	9123	9194	9261	10
52	8819	8899	8978	9054	9126	9196	9263	8
54	8821	8802	8980	9056	9128	9198	9265	6
56	8824	8805	8983	9058	9131	9200	9267	4
58	8827	8807	8985	9061	9133	9203	9270	2
60	8830	8810	8988	9062	9135	9205	9272	0
	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	M

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	
2	9272	9338	9399	9457	9512	9565	9614	58
4	9276	9340	9401	9459	9514	9566	9616	56
6	9278	9342	9403	9461	9516	9568	9617	54
8	9280	9344	9405	9463	9518	9570	9619	52
10	9283	9346	9407	9465	9519	9571	9620	50
12	9285	9348	9409	9466	9521	9573	9622	48
14	9287	9351	9411	9468	9523	9575	9624	46
16	9289	9352	9413	9470	9525	9576	9625	44
18	9291	9354	9415	9472	9527	9578	9627	42
20	9293	9356	9417	9474	9528	9580	9628	40
22	9296	9358	9419	9476	9530	9581	9630	38
24	9298	9360	9420	9478	9532	9583	9632	36
26	9300	2363	9422	9480	9534	9584	9633	34
28	9302	9365	9424	9481	9535	9586	9635	32
30	9304	9367	9426	9483	9537	9588	9636	30
32	9306	9369	9428	9485	6539	9590	9638	28
34	9318	9371	9430	9487	2840	9591	9639	26
36	9310	9373	9432	9489	9542	9593	9641	24
38	9313	9375	9434	9491	2544	9595	9642	22
40	9315	9377	9436	9492	9546	9596	9644	20
42	9317	9380	9438	9494	9548	9598	9645	18
44	9329	9381	9440	6496	9549	9600	9647	16
46	9321	9383	9442	9598	9551	9601	9648	14
48	9323	9385	9444	9500	2553	9603	9650	12
50	9325	9387	9446	9501	9554	9604	9651	10
52	9327	9389	9447	9503	9556	9606	9653	8
54	9329	9391	9449	9505	9558	9608	9655	6
56	9332	9393	9451	9507	9559	9609	9656	4
58	9334	9395	9453	9509	9561	9611	9658	2
60	9336	9397	9455	9510	9563	9613	9659	0
	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	M

V

A Table of Sines.

The Degrees of the Quadrant.

M	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	
5	9663	9706	9747	9784	9819	9850	9879	9905	55
10	9667	9710	9750	9787	9822	9853	9881	9907	50
15	9670	9713	9753	9790	9824	9855	9884	9909	45
20	9674	9717	9756	9793	9827	9858	9886	9911	40
25	9678	9720	9760	9796	9830	9860	9888	9912	35
30	9681	9724	9763	9799	9832	9863	9890	9914	30
35	9685	9727	9766	9802	9835	9865	9892	9916	25
40	9689	9730	9769	9805	9838	9862	9894	9918	20
45	9692	9734	9772	9808	9840	9870	9896	9920	15
50	9696	9737	9775	9811	9843	9872	9898	9922	10
55	9699	9740	9777	9813	9846	9874	9900	9924	5
60	9703	9745	9781	9816	9848	9877	9900	9925	0
	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	M

The Degrees of the quadrant.

M	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	
5	9927	9947	9263	9977	9987	9994	9998	55
10	9929	9948	9264	9978	9988	9995	9998	50
15	9931	9950	9965	9978	9988	9995	9999	45
20	9932	9951	9967	9979	9989	9996	9999	40
25	9934	9952	9968	9980	9990	9996	9999	35
30	9936	9954	9969	9981	9990	9996	9999	30
35	9937	9955	9970	9980	9991	9997	9999	25
40	9939	9957	9971	9982	9992	9997	9999	20
45	9940	9958	9972	9984	9992	9998	9999	15
50	9942	9959	9973	9984	9993	9998	10000	10
55	9944	9960	9975	9985	9993	9998	10000	5
60	9945	9962	9976	9985	9994	9998	1000	0
	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	M

The Extraction of Roots.

IT is not unnecessary, before we do enter into this order and method of teaching how to extract a *Root,* to shew their divers kinds and definitions : Therefore you must know that of *Roots* there are sundry sorts, according to the quantities from which they are derived, as the *Square Cubes, Squared Squares, Surdsolids, &c.* for the numbers receive their names of the said quantities , every quantity having his *Root,* which may be called the first quantity, because it is the side or beginning of the quantity whereunto it is set : Numbers of the second quantity are called *Squares* ; of the third *Cubes* : of the fourth *Squared Squares,* as before, wherein you may proceed infinitely if you will ; but you shall seldom or never have use for the extraction of the *root* of any quantity more than *squares* and *cubes* ; a *square* number is the Product of any number multiplied in it self, and the *root* thereof is the multiplier, whereby the same square number is produced : As for example, 4 is a square number coming of the multiplication of 2 in it self which is the *Root* thereof.

A *Cubick* number is the product of a number multiplied into it self, and the same Product multiplied again by the first number ; As 2 multiplied by it self is 4, that Product multiplied again by 2, the first number, makes 8, which is a *Cubick* number and the *Root* thereof.

A *Squared Square* number is produced of 3 multiplications ; first any number by it self makes a *Square number,* that Product again by the first Root or multiplier, makes a *Cubick* number : and lastly, that Product again by the first Figure or Root, produceth a *Squared Square* number, as 2 multiplied in it self makes 4 a square number, that again by 2 makes 8, which is a *Cubick* number, and then that Product again by 2, produceth 16, which is a *Squared Square* number, and the Root thereof is 2 *Surdsolid* number is the Product of a number multiplied 4 times by the root thereof, as 32 is a *Surdsolid* number, the root whereof is 2 : for 2 multiplied in it selfe is 4 that multiplied again by 2 is 8, the same Product again by 2, makes 16 ; and lastly, the same Product multiplied by the first number 2, makes 32. Therefore I conclude that 32 is a *Surdsolid* number, and the

the

the number 2, whereby the said number is produced, is the *Surdsolid root* to the said number : and thus multiplying the last Product by the first number or *Root* you may proceed infinitely , but more than these are needless, and as I said before, without any great or common use.

Now for the finding the *Root*, it must be done according to the quantity whereof it taketh denomination , as whether it be of a *Square* or *Cube* , or otherwise : which known, let us proceed to the working thereof.

You must understand that the order for extracting the *Root* of any quantity , is not much unlike to Division ; differing only in this , that whereas in Division the Divisor is known , but here it is to find : also in Division you alwaies keep one Divisor , but in this you must change your Divisor at each removing , which is at the finding of every figure contained in the *Root*. Now therefore I will lay down one general way for the extraction of the *Root* of all quantities whatsoever, which is done by certain numbers applyed to each several quantity , which are these : for the *Square root* is one number required , which is 20. for the *Cube* two numbers, which are 300 and 30. For the *Squared Square* three numbers, *viz.* 4000, 400, and 40.

Thus having declared the kinds, numbers, quantities, and order of the Extraction of all sorts of *Roots* , it followeth we proceed to the practice thereof: And first , to extract the *Square root* of any number , you must consider as before I have said , that 20 is the number for the same quantity : Also you must learn by memory the just *square* of all the 9 Units , which if you know not , this Table will stand you in some stead : where you see that against every of the 9 Units aforesaid , towards the right hand of the *Square* of that unity against which it doth stand : which known, set down the number whereof you would extract the *Square root* , then under the last figure at the right hand put a prick , and then proceeding towards the left hand under every second figure put a prick , that done, draw with your Pen a *Quotient*, as in Division : Now for to find the *root* of your given number , seek the greatest *Square* number contained in the number over the first prick , that Square number take from the number over the said first prick, and set the remainer over it, the root of which square number put in the *Quotient* for the figure of the *root* , that

1	1
2	4
3	9
4	16
5	25
6	36
7	49
8	64
9	81
	Root

root multiply by 20, the number for the *Square root*, and then look
how often the Product thereof may be taken from the number over,
or to the left hand of the second prick, which put in your Quotient
for your second figure of the root : but this is to be noted for a gene-
ral rule, that you muſt take no greater number for your second fi-
gure than that the *Square* thereof added with the former Product, may
be taken from the number over the ſaid second prick, and alſo look how
many pricks are under your given under, ſo many figures muſt be
in the Quotient for the *Root* of the ſaid number : then having two
figures in the Quotient, if there be any more pricks, multiply the
whole number in the Quotient by 23, and seek how often the Pro-
duct thereof may be taken from the number over or belonging to the
next prick, which number put in the Quotient, and adding the *Square*
thereof to the former Product, subſtract the whole ſum from the
number over the ſaid prick, and cancelling the ſaid number, as at
each remove you muſt do, ſet the remainer over it, and if there be
any more pricks undone, do as you did before, alwaies multiplying
the Quotient by 20, thereto adding the Square of the laſt figure,
and the total ſum being subſtracted from the laſt remainer, if there
reſts nothing, it is a Square number, or elſe not ; which you may
prove, if you multiply the *Root* by it ſelf ſquarely, for the *Root* being
truly extracted will produce the firſt given number.   But becauſe
that examples are the eaſieſt for the underſtanding, let 104976 be
given a number, whereof I would know the *Square Root*, (*Viz.*)
what number being multiplyed in it ſelf will produce the aforeſaid
number of 104976.   Therefore, firſt, I ſet down the ſaid number,
and under the laſt figure towards the right hand which in this exam-
ple is 6, I put a prick or point, another under the 9, and laſtly,
another under 0, leaving one figure betwixt every prick : which
done, and the Quotient drawn, the given number will
ſtand thus : whereby I ſee that the *Root* of the ſaid num-   104976(
ber muſt conſiſt of 3 figures, becauſe it hath 3 pricks   · · ·
under it : then I ſee the greateſt Square number is 10, it being
the number belonging to the firſt prick toward the left hand, that I
find to be 9, which is produced of 3 multiplyed Squarely, therefore
I put 3 in the Quotient of the firſt figure of the *Root*, and the Square
thereof being 9, I subſtract from 10, the number over the firſt prick ;

and there refts 1. The order of which work will ftand thus : where you fee that the figures over the firft prick are cancelled, there is 3 in the Quotient for the firft figure of the *Root*, and refts, which with the figures betwixt it and the next prick, make 149 for the number of the fecond prick.

1

*ꭓ*04976(3

9

ber of the fecond prick.

Now for the fecond figure of the *Root*, I multiply the *Root* already found by 20, and the Product is 60 that I feek how often I may take from 149, the number over the 2 prick, which I may do 2 times, for 2 times 60 is 120, whereunto the *Square* of 2 which is 4 being added, makes 124; that fubftracted from 143 leaves 25, therefore I put 2 in the quotient for the fecond figure of the *root*, and cancelling the figures over the fecond prick, the remainer being put over it, the working hereof will ftand in this order, where you fee the quotient is 32 for the two firft figures of the *root*, and the figures of the 2 firft pricks being cancelled, there refts 25, which with the other figures betwixt them, and the third and laft prick, makes 2576 for the number over the laft prick.

*ꭓ*25

*ꭓ*04976)32

9

124

——

60

2

120

4

124

Now therefore to find the laft figure of the root, I multiply the root already found, that is to fay, 32 by 20, and the Product thereof is 640, that I feek how often it may be taken out of 2576, the number over the laft prick, which may be done 4 times, for 4 times 640 is 2560, whereunto if I add the Square of 2, there will amount 2576; which becaufe it may be taken from the number remaining over the laft prick, I put 4 in the Quotient for the laft figure of the *Root*, and fubftracting the former Product of 2576, from the number over the laft prick, which is likewife 2576, there will reft nothing, therefore I cancel thofe figures likewife, and thereby conclude 100976 to be a *Square* number, and 324 to be the *root* thereof.

*ꭓ*28

*ꭓ*04976(324

9

124

2576

32

20

——

640

4

——

2560

16

——

2576

324

3240

The

$$\begin{array}{r} 1296 \\ 648 \\ 972 \\ \hline 104967 \end{array}$$

The proof whereof is by multiplying the *root* into it self Squarely : for if you multiply 324 by 324, the Product will be 104976, which was the first given number, and shews the number to be a *Square* number.

I doubt not, but to any indifferent conceit this Example will suffice, as well as if I should contrive a whole Volume thereof, when it is so, that a given number is a right *Square number*. But if the number given be not a *Square number*, it is impossible to find an exact root thereto, but that after the work there will remain something as a fraction or part of a number more to be added to the *quotient*; for the true and perfect valuation of which fraction or remainer, none as yet could attain, but they have set down so near a way for the extraction of the root of any number, not being a Square number, that thereby no great errour may be perceived. For the knowledge and better understanding of which, let this be a familiar Example. You know that 16 is a right Square number, and the *Square root* thereof is 4. But if you would extract the *Square root* of 18 you should have 4 in your Quotient likewise for the *Square root* thereof, but then there will rest 2, whereby you see that 18 is no Square number, neither can you know what fraction to make of it, by reason that you have no certain Divisor, that might stand for the Denominator to the Numerator or Remainer : Onely let this suffice, that to find the nearest Root thereof, the Rule is thus, double the Remainer of the Numerator, and Quadruple, *viz.*

Multiply the *Root* by 4, and thereto add 1 for the Denominator to the said Numerator, as in this Example, to extract the nearest *Square root* of 18,

$$18\left(4\tfrac{4}{17}\right)$$
$$16$$

I find 4 to be in the Quotient, and 2 remaining, which 2 being doubled, makes 4 for the Numerator, and 4 the *root* being multiplyed by 4, makes 16, and 1 added therewith makes 17 for the Denominator, whereby I say that $4\tfrac{4}{17}$ is the nearest *Square root* of 18, which may be found out : For if you reduce $4\tfrac{4}{17}$ into one common denomination, and then multiply them Squarely, the Product will be $17\tfrac{15}{16}$ which is but $\tfrac{1}{16}$ too little.

Thus having declared the order how to extract the *Square root* of any number, it resteth now that I shew the manner of extracting the

the *Cube* Root of any number: As for the principal uses thereof you shall find in the general practise of the *Mathematicks*: but some few uses of them I have inserted after the extraction of the *Cube root.*

To find out the *Cube root* of any given number, being a right *Cube* number: first put down the given number, and as in the *Square* number you put points or pricks, beginning at the right hand, and so towards the left, leaving betwixt each point one figure void; so in the extraction of the Root of a *Cube* number, you must leave two figures void or un-prickt betwixt every point: and as in the *Square root*, so likewise in this, look how many points are in the given number, so many figures must be contained in the Root thereof, which is also to be observed in extracting the Root of any quantity whatsoever.

These things being considered, it is also necessary, that you know

1...	1	the greatest *Cubick* number of every of the Nine
2...	8	Unites, whereof the Table in the Margin maketh
3...	27	explanation: where you see that against each Unity
4...	64	standeth the *Cube* number thereof: which being
5...	125	known, and the given number prickt, with a Quo-
6...	216	tient drawn as before I have shewed. To extract the
7...	343	*Cube root* you have two numbers, *viz.* 300 and 30.
8...	512	But because the working thereof would be too long
9...	729	to express in terms.

Let 12487168 be a given number, whereof I would extract the *Cube root.* First having pricked it, and drawn a Quotient for the Root, as in the Margin, I see the Root must con-

    4
    12487168(2,
    8

sist of three figures, so many pricks being under the number given. For the finding of which figures, I seek first the greatest *Cube* number in 12, the number over the first prick, which is 8, the Root whereof being 2, I put in the Quotient, and setting 8, the *Cube* thereof under 12, and substracting it from it, there remains 4.

Then for the second Figure of the Root, I put

For the 2d. Figure. down 300 and 30, the numbers of the *Cube root*, and against 30 I set 2, the first Figure of the Root

4	300	3
2	.30	9
	27	

found, and against 300 I set 4, which is the *square* thereof; and multiply 300 by 4, the Product is 1200; Then I consider how often I may take

this

this number 1200 : from the number over the
second Prick, which is 4487, and I find it may
be taken 3 times, therefore I put 3 in the
Quotient for the second Figure of the Root,
and likewise after the number 300, and the
Square thereof which is 9, I put after 30, and
the *Cube* thereof which is 27, I put under 30 :
Then I Multiply all the numbers in the first row
each by other, *viz.* 4 by 300, makes 1200,
and that by 3, makes 3600, which I set by it-
self.   Then I multiply 2 by 30, which makes
60, and that by 9, which makes 540, which I
put under the other Product. Lastly, because
27 hath no number with it, I set it down under
the two former Products, and adding them to-
gether, the Sum thereof is 4167, which I set
in order under the Figures of the second Prick,
and Substracting it from them, there remains
320 to be joined to the number over the third
Prick, which makes it 320168.

For the third Figure of the Root, I put down
the two numbers 300 and 30 as before, and a-
gainst 30 at the left hand I put down 23 the
root already found, and against 300 the *square*
thereof, which is 529, then multiply 529 by
300, the Product is 158700, I find this may be
taken twice out of the remaining number of the
Cube 320168, therefore I put 2 in the Quotient
for the third Figure of the *root*, and likewise set 2
at the right hand of 300, and the *Square* thereof
which is 4, at the right hand of 30, and the *cube*
thereof which is 8, I put under 30.   Then I
multiply all the numbers in each row into one
Product, *viz.* 529 by 30, makes 158700, and
that again by 2 makes 31700, which I set by it
self ; then I multiply 23 by 30, which makes
690, and that again by 4, makes 2760, which
I set under the former Product.   Lastly, because

$$
\begin{array}{cc}
30 & 300 \\
2 & 4 \\
\hline
60 & 1200 \\
9 & 3 \\
\hline
540 & 3600 \\
& 3600 \\
& 540 \\
& 27 \\
\hline
& 4167
\end{array}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{l}
4320 \\
xz487168(23 \\
8 \\
4267
\end{array}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
529 & . & 300 . . 2 \\
23 & . . & 30 . 4 \\
& & . 8 . \\
529 \\
300 \\
\hline
158700 \\
\hline
& & 2 \\
\hline
317400
\end{array}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
23 & \\
30 & 317400 \\
690 & 2760 \\
4 & 8 \\
2760 & 320168
\end{array}
$$

X   8 hath

4320
x248₇168(232
  320168

Proof.

       232
       232
      ────
       464
       696
      464   ─
      ────
      52825
       223
    ─────────
     107648
     161472
     107648
    ─────────
   12487168

8 hath no number with it, I set it down under the other two Products, and casting up the sum of all three, they make 320168, which taken from the number over the last Prick, there rests nothing. So I conclude that 232 is the *Cube root* of the foresaid number 12487168.

For the Proof thereof, multiply the said number 232 Cubically, as you see in the Margin, *viz.* 232 by 232, makes 53824, and that again by 232, makes just 12487168 the number first proposed.

But when you have a number given to extract the *Cube root*, and the foresaid given number, is not a right *Cube* number; whereby you cannot come to any perfect *root* thereof, but that there will remain some Fraction or broken number after you said Extraction; the manner to Extract the *root* of a number not Cubical, as most Writers do affirm, is thus:

The difference betwixt the *Cubick* number of the *root*, and the *Cubick* number of a number more than the *root* by an Unity, shall be the Denominator to the Remainer, also added thereto.

As for Example.

Let 12 be the number given, which not being a right *Cube* number, I would find the greatest *root* thereof; First, the greatest *Cubick* number in 12 is 8, the *Cube root* whereof being 2, I put in the Quotient, and Substracting 8 the *Cube* thereof from 12, there will rest 4, which 4 being over, sheweth that 12 is no *Cubick* number; therefore adding 1 to 4, makes 5, which I put for the Numerator: and to find the Denominator thereto, I set down the *Cube* of 2 the *root* found, which is 8, and likewise 27 the *Cube* of 3, which is a number more then the *root* by 1; then Substracting the one from the other, *viz.* 8 from 7, leaves 19 for the Denominator. By which reason the nearest *Cubick root* of 12 is $2\frac{5}{19}$, which being reduced and multiplyed Cubically, makes $11\frac{4058}{6859}$, the same abbreviated, makes 11, and very near $\frac{2}{3}$ and it should be 12, therefore the errour is $\frac{1}{3}$ too little, which although in this is no great errour, yet in a great sum the

the errour would be very much ; Therefore for thofe which defire
a more exact and perfect extraction of the *Square* or *Cube root* from
numbers not being right *Square* or *Cubick* numbers, Mr. *Record* in
his *Whetftone of Wit*, fetteth down an exact way (but very tedious)
which is thus : For the *Square root*, add to the given number fo
many times two Cyphers, as you defire the nearnefs of the Root :
And for the Cubick Root fo many times 3 Ciphers, as you defire
the exactnefs of the Root thereof : and under the faid Ciphers put
Pricks in fuch order as before is taught, and then mark how many
Pricks there is over and befide the Pricks of the given number, and
then extract the Root from all thofe Ciphers, in fuch order as you
did before : For if there be 1 more, the Roots fhall be Tenths,
and the Remainer parts of $\frac{1}{100}$; if there be 2 Points or Pricks over
more than the given number , then the Root fhall be hundreds, and
the remainer parts of $\frac{1}{100}$: if 3 pricks be over, the *root* fhall be thou-
fands, and the remainer parts of $\frac{1}{0001}$, and fo you may come to a very
near Root, but not to any exact or perfect Root, unlefs the given
number be a right Square or Cubical number. Thus the Square
Root of 18 may be found to be $4\frac{242640687543}{10000000000}$; and the Cube
Root of 12 will be found $2\frac{2889419}{10000000}$. This way is very exact,
though fomewhat troublefom ; but if you have a Table of Loga-
rithms, which are now very common, (though not known in the
time of this Author) the work is moft eafie. For half the number
of any Logarithm is the Logarithm of the Square Root ; and the
third part of the number of any Logarithm, is the Logarithm of
the Cube Root. So that you need only divide any Logarithm by
2, and you have the Logarithm of the Square Root, or by 3, and
fo you fhall have the Logarithm of the Cube Root ; which will
fhew you the Cube and Square Roots in decimal parts very exactly.

Of the Ufe of the Square, and Square Roots.

First, to make a *Square*, Two, Three, or Four, or any number
of time bigger that another Square. Square the fide thereof,
and fo find the Content, which being doubled, trebled, or qua-
drupled, and the Root thereof extracted, fhews the fide of the
Square defired.
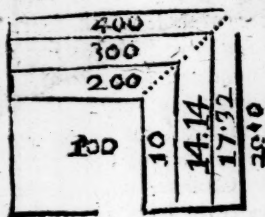
Thus the side of a Square being 10, the Content is 100, the double thereof being 200, the Side or Root thereof will be found to be 14, 14 parts. The treble thereof being 300, the Side or Root thereof is 17, 32 parts. The quadruple thereof being 400, the Root thereof is 20. Which though it be but double to the first Side or Root 10, yet is 4 times the quantity.

Secondly, as you do by the Square, so you may do for the Circle, knowing either the Diameter, Semidiameter, or the Circumference thereof; Square it, that is, multiply it in it self, and then double, or treble, or quadruple the number, and extract the Square Root thereof, so you shall have the Diameter or Circumference of a Circle that shall be 2, 3, or 4 times bigger than the other. Thus the Diameter of a Circle being 7 Inches the Square thereof is 49, the double thereof is 98, the Root thereof is 9, 90 parts *fere*, the treble thereof, or 49 by 3, is 147, and the Root of that 12. 11 parts. The Quadruple thereof is 196, & the Root thereof 14, which is double to the first Diameter, and 4 times in value. And so if the Compass of a Cable be 7 Inches, one of 14 Inches compass shall Fathom for Fathom, weigh 4 times the weight. And so likewise if it be but 3 Inches and an half in Compass, which but the half of 7 Inches, it shall be but a quarter of the weight and strength. And so you may find the weight and strength of any Cable or Hawser, by squaring the compass thereof, and comparing it with another, whose weight and compass is known.

Thirdly, if you add two Squares of any two numbers together, they will amount to the Square of the Sloap Line, which shall make them stand at right angles. Thus in any plain right Angled Triangle, having the Perpendicular, and the Base, you may find the Sloap Line.

For Example. Take thefe three fmall numbers, 3, 4, and 5, (which are emiently known to make a right Angled Triangle, being found out long fince by *Pythagoras*) having the two fides 3, and 4, you may find the floap fide to be 5. For the Square of 3 is 9, and the Square of 4 is 16; thefe 2 Square numbers added together, makes 25, the Square Root whereof is 5, which is the length of the floap fide. And fo it will be in any other Triangle proportionably to the fides thereof. And thus by the Longitude and Latitude of two places, you may find their diftance, as is fhewed before, Page 109, or 110.

$$9$$
$$16$$
$$\overline{\quad}$$
$$25$$
$$\overline{\quad}$$
$$5$$

Fourthly, having the floap Line of fuch a Triangle, and one of the other fides, to find the Bafe, work thus. Square the floap Line, and likewife Square the other fide, and Subftract the Square of the fide, from the Square of the floap Line, and there will remain the Square of the other fide. Thus for Example, the floap Line being 5, the Square thereof is 25; and one of the fides being 3, the Square thereof is 9; which Subftracted from 25, there remains 16, which is the Square of 4, which is the other fide. And fo likewife if you Subftract 18, which is the Square of the other fide, from 25 the Square of the floap fide, there will remain 9, which is the Square of 3, for the other fide. This you may make good ufe of in Navigation, and Surveying, to find out Perpendicular and fides of Triangles.

$$25$$
$$9$$
$$\overline{\quad}$$
$$16$$
$$\overline{\quad}$$
$$4$$

$$25$$
$$16$$
$$\overline{\quad}$$
$$9$$
$$3$$

Laftly, As you may thus find the fides of this right Angled Triangle, and fo with a little more trouble you may find out the fides of any Triangle; for the whole Canon of Sines, Tangents, and Secants are made after this manner. But this may fuffice for a tafte of the ufe of the Square Numbers, and their Roots.

The

The use of the Cubick Numbers, and their Roots.

THe use hereof is much like to the use of the Squares, only what they perform in the Superficies of any Figure, these perform in the solid body thereof.

First therefore, if you would double the Cube, or make one Cubical or Solid body, equal to any two lesser ones ; take the side of each Cube, and multiply it cubically in it self ; then add them both together, and extract the Cubick Root from them, and that shall be the side of the Cube equal to them both. Thus if you have a Cube that is 4 Inches or Feet on each side, and would have a Cube made as big again, multiply the side 4 in it self, it makes 16 ; and that multiplyed again by 4, makes 64 : the double whereof is 128, and the Cubick Root thereof is near 5 somewhat above it, for the Cube of 5, is 125, and more exactly the Cube Root of 128 is 5,01465 parts, and such a Cube shall be double to a Cube of 4 Inches. But if you double the side of the Cube, and so make it 8 every way, such a Cube shall be 8 times bigger than the number of 4 ; for 8 times 8 is 64, and 8 times 64, is 512, which is the content of the Cube of 8.

Secondly, As it falls out thus in Square Cubical bodies , so it is likewise in round Bullets, or solid Globes ; so that knowing the weight of any Bullet, whose Diameter is known, you may know the weight of another Bullet by its Diameter, Thus a Bullet of Iron of 4 Inches Diameter weighs 9 pounds ; and a Bullet of 5 Inches or a little more, shall weigh 18 pounds, which is double the weight ; and a Bullet of 8 Inches Diameter shall weigh 72 pound, that is, 8 times the weight. And so by cubing the Diameter of any Bullet, you may find the weight thereof. As the Cube of 4, which is 64, to 9 pound weight ; so the Cube of 5, which is 125, to 17 pound, 58 parts. And so by the weight, you may find the Diameter.

To conclude, As it is in round and square solid bodies, so it is in all other solid bodies, so that knowing the Mold and Burden of one Ship, you may build another thereby on the same Mold of what Burden you please, either more or less, after this manner : Measure the length of the Keel, the length of the Mid-ship Beam, the depth in the Hold, and such like parts as make the Shape and Mold
each

of the Ship, and multiply them cubically, part by part, and so make each part proportionable. *For Example.* Suppoling a Ship of 100 Tuns being thus measured, was found to be 44 Foot long by the Keel, 20 Foot broad upon the Mid ship Beam, 9 Foot deep in the Hold, and did rack it with the Steem forwards 13 Feet, and the Stern-post did rack 7 Foot offwards, and you would desire to make another Ship of the same Mold, whose Burden shou'd be double to it, that is 200 Tuns. Multiply each of these Numbers cubically, as first, the length of the Keel being 44 Foot, multiplyed Cubically, *viz.* 44 by 44, makes 1939, and that again by 44, makes 85184, which number must be doubled, becaufe the Ship is to be double the Burden of the other, so it makes 170368, then you must extract the Cube Root of this Number, and it will yield 55 Feet, 437 thousand parts *fere* of a Foot, which is 5 Inches, and almost a quarter of an Inch. And so you must do by all the other dimensions of the Ship, to find the length of every of them, and so make them all proportionable to each other.

Or else you may in such a cafe as this, when you have many lengths to find, having found out one of them as before by the Cube you may find the other by the Rule of Proportion. Thus having found the length of the Keel to be 55 Feet 437 parts, and if you would find the length of the Mid-ship Beam proportionable to this which in the Ship of 100 Tuns was 20 Feet. Say,

		feet, parts, foot, feet, parts.
For the Mid-Ship Beam 20 Foot.	As 44, to 55.437 :	fo 20, to 25.199
For the depth in the Hold, 9 Foot.	As 44, to 55.437 :	fo 9, to 11.339
For the racking the Stem, 13 Foot.	As 44, to 55.437 :	fo 13 to 16 379
For the Stern-post which did rack 7 Foot offward.	As 44, to 55.437 :	fo 7, to 8.819

Or else having found the proportion of one Cube to another, you may work by that. Thus,

The Cube of 1 being	1.000	The Cube of 5 or *quin.* 1.710
The Cube of 2 or the *double*	1.260	The Cube of 6 or *fext.* 1.817
The Cube of 3 or *triple*	1.442	The Cube of 7 or *feptu.* 1.913
The Cube of 4 or *quadruple.*	1.557	The Cube of 8 or *octup.* 2.000

And thus the foresaid suppolition, being 44 by the Keel, for a Ship of 100 Tuns, to find the length of the Keel for a Ship of 200 300, &c.

Tuns.	Feet.	Fe et. pats.	
200.	As 1.000, to 44 :	so 1.260, to 55.440	
300.	As 1.000, to 44 :	so 1.442, to 63.448	
400.	As 1.000, to 44 :	so 1.587, to 69.828	
500.	As 1.000, to 44 :	so 1.710, to 78.240	
600.	As 1.000, to 44 :	so 1.817, to 79.948	
700.	As 1.000, to 44 :	so 1.913, to 84.172	
800.	As 1.000, to 44 :	so 2.000, to 88.000	

For a Ship of (left margin) — *The length of the Keel* (right margin)

And out of these few proportions, you may draw many more. But this is enough at present, to shew the use of the Square and Cube roots.

A Declaration of the Tables of Longitude and Latitude of places following.

THe Tables hereafter following shewing the *Longitude* and *La-titude* of places, *viz.* of Kingdoms, Provinces, Cities, Isles, Capes, Bays, Rivers, Mountains, especially the most principal of them in the whole world, are gathered from the latest Descriptions, Maps, and Charts, as well universal as particular : who albeit they differ greatly in *Longit.* yet in *Latit.* most of them agree, and also having a re-spect to the beginning of each of their several *Longit.* they come all to a near agreement. For some beginning their *Longit.* at the West-ermost part of *Africa,* makes the *Longit.* of *London* to be about 10 d. 20 m. Others beginning at the *Canary* Islands, makes the *Long.* of *London* 18 deg. Others more Westward make it 19 deg. 30 min. And *Jodocus Hondius* beginning the *Merid.* at the Isle *Paco,* one of the *Azores,* makes *London* to be in *Longit.* 27 d. 40. m. But I fol-lowing Mr. *Emery Mollineux,* according to his great Globes, do ac-count the *Long.* from the Westermost parts of *S. Michaels,* another Isle of the *Azores,* the midst of which Isle is 50 min. in *Longit.* and from the Westermost part thereof, the *Long.* of *London* is 25 d. 40 m. which in effect is not much different from any of the others. Note, that the *Long.* is counted from the *Merid.* passing over the aforesaid place Eastwards, into a continual Progression to the end of 360, which is the whole circumference of the world. *Latitude* is counted from the *Equinoctial* to the end of 90 d. on each side thereof. And where the Letter *S* is after any number, it shews the place to have so many d. and m. of South *Lat.* all the rest having no Letter adjoyn-ing, have North *Latit.* the whole being set in Alphabetical order, for the readier finding of any place therein contained. And where the *Long.* and *Lat.* of any Kingdom is set down, and with the syllable *rag.* it expresseth the middle thereof.

A

A Table of the *Longitude* and *Latitude* of all the notable places in the World, newly Corrected and enlarged by Mr. *T. Stern* Globe-maker.

A	Longit.	Latitude	A	Longit.	Latitude
A Cupulco	265 00	19 00	Alleluja	70 21	16 01
Acartii an Iſl.	329 01	52 01	Almedina	34 01	33 41
Azores an Iſl.	357 01	39 01	Alpes a Mountain	41 29	47 29
Achaguas	101 30	05 30 S	Alſigubas	147 11	38 41
Achin	132 30	34 40	Amazen	45 29	12 41
Aden	81 12	50 01 S	Amazons Reg.	323 01	13 01
Adia	50 11	25 01 S	Las Amazona	312 29	12 29 S
Adu	105 41	05 41	Ammon	59 41	27 11
Ægypt	64 03	30 01	Amſterdam	33 01	51 29
Africa Reg.	40 01	30 01	Averie a Mountain	116 00	54 09
Agonata	162 21	38 11	Ancona	63 10	01 11
Agragam	144 29	08 21 S	Ancona	43 29	43 51
Aguada ſegura	253 29	24 01	Ambiona	161 54	03 20
Aqua la de pozos	245 20	28 00	Abona	164 30	06 10 S
Alina a Mountain	98 41	54 20	Amiona	75 20	12 40 S
Alacranes	283 05	22 01	Andernopoly	58 11	44 41
Alagoa	58 41	29 41 S	St. Andre	170 29	12 01
Albion nova	235 01	50 00	St. Andre	22 21	56 21
Albiron	109 29	25 29	St. Andreas	62 11	61 11
Alboram	25 29	35 29	Las a Negadas	295 00	50 01 S
Albrough	26 25	52 20	Angier	24 41	47 35
Alepo	72 29	38 01	Angleſey	19 51	54 00
Alcada	23 04	40 29	Anglia Reg.	23 00	53 00
Alexandria	65 01	31 21	Angoleſme	27 01	46 00
Alexandria	73 11	36 21	Antiochia	300 05	06 40
Algazin	16 00	29 01	Antipara	74 01	25 29 S
Algiero	33 01	35 21	Antwerpen	31 20	50 39
Algueſcet	63 41	26 51	Arabia Felix	83 00	21 00
Alicante	28 41	39 01	Arabia Deſert	77 00	30 00
Alicoa	76 39	13 21 S	Argier	32 50	35 40
Alicur	44 21	38 29	Armenia Reg.	76 00	41 00
Alima	108 51	31 01	Arnaltus a Mount	35 00	11 30 S
			Aſcenſion	353 20	18 50

Y

A B	Longit.	Latitude	B	Longit.	Latitude
La Ascension	153 00	08 00 S	St, Bartholome	194 30	14 00
Assyria Reg.	85 00	36 00	Bermondas	316 10	32 30
Athens	56 10	40 00	Basel	37 10	47 50
Avero	17 30	42 10	Beciasa	65 00	10 30
Augustine	293 00	29 50	Bell	76 15	27 10
Ausburgh	38 40	48 30	Belef	69 00	51 40
Azur a Mountain	59 00	22 40	Belisse	21 30	47 00
Amiens.	29 30	49 40	Belt	51 40	50 00
			Bengala Reg.	126 00	26 30
B			Benichao	136 00	03 50
			Benin Reg.	41 00	07 40
B Antam	148 00	05 40 S	Bepitus a Mount	143 00	34 00
Babylon	82 20	33 50	Bepirus a River	138 20	34 00
Babel mandel	80 00	12 50	Berga	40 10	62 50
Bachu	88 50	42 00	Borgen	30 30	60 50
Bactriana Reg.	115 00	38 30	Barwick	22 50	55 50
Bagasus a Lake	77 10	50 40	Bethle	138 50	25 40
Baharam an Isle	87 20	27 30	Baiser Reg.	50 00	04 00
Bay Anegada	319 50	40 20 S	Braligrod	58 20	47 30
Bay de baxos anega-	321 30	39 50 S	Bilbao	23 30	43 00
Bianza (dos	149 25	03 00 S	Blaskey	12 00	51 40
Batavia	123 00	08 20 S	Blaves	31 10	42 00
Bay a Dalagoa	56 10	32 10 S	Blavet	21 15	47 50
Bay de Fumes	240 20	36 00	Bloe	5 30	67 00
Bay de St. Migel	39 30	08 40	Blorneo	145 30	05 10
Bay de Ocsionora	312 30	41 00	Borntholm	40 50	55 30
Bay de Pinos	333 00	40 30	Bovenbergen	34 20	56 30
Bay Langos	18 00	37 30	Brandenberg	42 30	52 50
Bacalaio	335 04	48 28	Brasil	5 10	51 20
Bayona	17 20	42 10	Brasilia Reg.	345 00	19 00
Bayone	25 30	44 00	Brava	74 30	00 30
Balsera	82 04	31 10	Brest	20 00	48 30 S
Bamberg	39 15	50 10	Brunge	25 30	43 50
Bandu	173 30	33 00	Bruges	29 00	45 30
Bax de los pergos	345 30	20 00	Buda	48 00	47 20
Barbados	328 20	12 40	Burdeaux	26 00	45 10
La Barbada	192 50	01 50	Brislow	22 50	51 35
Barlingas	16 20	39 30 S	Brachipult point in	21 25	52 00
Barnagossos Reg.	70 00	13 00	Wales		

Z

B C	Longit.	Latitude.	C	Longit.	Latitude
Bachapto	31 00	59 50	Cap S. Domingo	316 21	46 41 S
Brussels	30 50	51 00	Cap falso	49 31	34 40 S
Barcelona	28 15	41 10	Cap fear	305 11	32 29
Burlings	16 00	39 38	Cap felix	84 29	14 11
			Cap finis terræ	16 01	43 11
C			Cap Florida	293 21	25 29
			Cap formoso	28 01	05 01
Capes			Cap froward	302 39	53 21
Cap. St. Francis	335 00	48 05	Cap de gato	26 39	36 51 S
Cap Rafo	334 40	46 28	Cap de S. Helena	326 11	36 11 S
Cap Maffifaco	24 00	43 32	Cap de fantiago	309 01	17 29
Cap de las penes	21 00	43 35	Cap S. John	62 29	69 29
Cap de alinde	046 50	01 00 S	Cap de Krin	13 01	53 41
Cap de Ambe	83 30	12 00 S	Cap de S. Maria	77 29	24 01 S
Cap de S. Anton.	289 15	22 50	Cap de S. Maria	82 52	15 51 S
Cape clear	14 10	51 09	Cap de Maio	327 11	35 11 S
Cap de S. Antoni	74 30	17 00 S	Cap de S. Maria	9 41	21 41
Cap de S. Auguft.	162 00	06 30	Cap de la Mofa	36 51	06 29
Cap. de S. Auguft.	354 00	08 30 S	Cap de Nombre de	308 11	53 01 S
Cap baxo	328 00	04 20	Jefus		
Cap de las baxes	19 41	15 29	Cap Ortegal	18 29	44 11
Cap Bedford	320 01	65 29	Cap de Palmas	348 11	01 19
Cap blanco	273 19	25 21 S	Cap de S. Paul	32 00	05 59
Cap blanco	281 19	10 29	Cap de pefcadores	277 40	28 00
Cap blanco	331 21	04 26	Cap del Plate	352 50	05 00 S
Cap blanco	334 21	52 01	Cap primero	48 30	02 20 S
Cap blanco	259 41	02 21 S	Cap de 3 Points	28 30	05 00
Cap blanco	151 01	22 41	Cap de puntas	315 20	10 40
Cap brava	275 01	27 29	Cap Daduillias	42 01	34 30
Cap de breton	331 01	45 41	Cap de Razo	334 30	46 30
Cap cameron	287 21	25 41	Cap falida	74 00	26 10 S
Cap comerin	115 15	07 30	Cap defpigel	353 20	07 20 S
Cap cantin	17 01	32 11	Cap de ftarola	12 20	54 00
Cap de S. Kather.	41 01	01 01 S	Cap Torriga	11 30	18 20
Cap cod	317 00	41 00	Cap la vela	305 10	11 10
Cap de cro	31 29	40 11	Cap S. Vincent	302 20	53 40 S
Cap de croce	65 21	48 21	Cap de Virgin M.	308 00	52 10 S
Cap Deferto	318 12	29 21	Cap de Vittoria	297 30	52 00 S
Cap Defperance	324 29	51 01	Cap Paffaro	46 29	36 51

C	Longit.	Latitude.	C	Longit.	Latitude
Cap Rasalgare	96 21	22 21	Cambalu	161 11	51 40
Cap raso	317 40	08 00	Canada	305 11	50 21
Cap rexent	16 29	38 50	Canaria Grand	9 29	17 21 S
Cap roxo	11 01	12 00	Candia	59 29	35 21
Cap of good hope	50 30	35 40 S	Caribes	316 11	07 00
Cap del spirit. sanct.	161 11	13 11	Cartagena	200 00	20 11
Cap S. *Vincent*	17 00	37 00	Cartagena	28 21	38 20
Cap Verd	9 51	14 20	Cartago	299 29	03 11
Cap de bona vesta	334 21	49 11	Caesna Reg.	38 21	17 11
Cap Walsingham	321 01	63 41	Caffer Reg.	132 01	47 01
Campon Reg.	136 01	47 00	Cataio Reg.	150 00	53 01
Cairo	67 29	30 00	Carnes Reg.	22 09	58 29
Calamita	6 14	48 10	Carwick	41 11	69 11
Caldy	20 01	51 49	Chester in *England*	21 29	53 51
Calecut	112 41	10 29	Chichester	24 11	51 00
Calice in *France*	29 10	50 40	Chidlies cape	326 41	67 29 S
Calibia Reg.	42 10	36 20	Chily Reg.	305 00	30 01
California	245 00	30 00	Chirman Reg.	95 00	26 29
Camanor	300 20	16 30 S	Cyrena	53 29	32 00
Cambaba	150 00	08 10 S	Cypres	68 04	37 30
Camhaya	110 00	22 00	Clearmount	30 55	45 51
Camboya Reg.	142 30	11 40	Cocas a Mountain	79 00	47 29
Capiapa	304 50	34 00 S	Chohin	114 00	09 14 S
Casma a River	121 40	61 00	Caliao Reg.	310 00	16 00
Castrum Portugal	57 10	20 20 S	Colmogory	62 41	63 41
Cazan	86 20	56 30	Colne	34 00	51 41
Chaga	56 00	06 20 S	Commania Reg.	86 90	51 00
Chialo	56 20	07 00 S	Congu	147 21	49 11
Chilimazata	294 30	06 30 S	Conuxberg	49 11	55 29
Chio	58 30	40 30	Constantinople	61 01	44 40
Chiguisamba	305 30	17 00 S	Copenhage	38 29	55 51
Coale	55 00	21 30	Cotasau Reg.	108 01	37 00
Coila	48 20	03 10 S	Cork in *Ireland*	15 44	51 41
Cora	85 10	19 20	Corfu an Island	22 00	39 19
Coronades	296 30	45 00 S	Corinth	54 21	39 00
Corpo santo	84 10	07 30 S	Corsica	38 11	42 00
Cummana	313 20	07 00	Coatam Reg.	230 00	51 00
Cusgo Reg.	297 30	13 30 S	Cracow	48 29	50 00
Cales in *Spain*	20 50	36 10	Cuba	195 00	31 41

C D E	Longit.	Latitude	E F	Longit.	Latitude
Earl of *Cumberlands* Isles	3.16 90	63 21	Ely	25 40	52 40
			Elior	26 20	10 10
Cursitan Reg.	87 00	32 09	Queen Elizabeths Foreland	337 01	61 30
Connaught	15 35	53 45			
Cambridge	25 50	52 14	Embden	34 10	53 10
			Ens	43 00	48 30
D			Ens	74 10	37 30
			Ephesus	60 30	39 40
D Angali Reg.	78 09	11 00	Ergas	86 00	38 00
Diu	107 03	20 42	Euboya	59 13	41 00
Damon	108 08	19 20	Euphrates a River	76 40	40 00
Dabol	109 06	17 45	Europa Reg.	55 00	51 00
Dawina	74 30	62 10	Exceter	22 10	51 05
Dager Oort	48 41	39 45	Enchuisen	31 40	52 54
Dolacia	77 00	14 34			
Damascus	74 29	35 00	**F**		
Danzick	46 00	55 00			
L. Darcies Isle	32 51	68 21	F Alsterhood	40 00	56 00
Derwinda	47 51	57 26	Famagosta	69 20	37 30
Deventer	33 26	51 51	Farollones	294 20	11 40 S
Diep	28 41	49 29	Fargana	114 40	46 00
Dires cape	321 29	64 51	Farre	16 20	61 30
Dominica	31 941	14 00	Cape fatache	86 50	15 40
Don a River	75 00	53 21	Fato	75 50	45 40
Donecz a River	71 00	51 00	Farnasa	38 10	30 10 S
Dorow	58 00	51 29	Fernandobuck	351 40	09 20
Dover	28 11	51 00	Fees Reg.	21 50	32 50
Du lin	16 41	53 11	Fierro	6 20	26 30
Dumaran	150 00	08 41	Finmark	47 00	69 30
Duy	34 29	59 21	Flambrough head	25 20	54 00
Duyhe	56 29	50 29	Flensburgh	36 40	55 00
Davis Straights	324 01	64 00	Flecorie	32 00	58 00
Darby	24 05	52 55	Flye	32 00	53 33
Dunkirk	29 10	51 12	Florence	41 10	43 40
			Flores island	353 40	39 20
E			Florida Reg.	292 00	31 00
			Flocem	38 49	66 30
E Baida	60 01	25 29	La Formanos	313 30	40 40
Edinbrough	22 01	55 51	Formentera	31 10	38 50

F G	Longit.	Latitude	G H	Longit.	Latitude
Forteventura	11 00	28 00	Golfo de la India	44 21	03 14 S
Foyl	15 50	55 30	Golfo de los negro	350 30	02 00 S
Frails	314 30	11 20	Golfo del Rey	40 41	05 30
Frankfort	36 30	50 00	Golfo de rodos santos.	345 30	01 41 S
Freezland	351 30	62 00			
Forbishers strait	331 20	64 00	Golfo de S. Anton.	46 20	26 00
A furious Overfal	322 30	60 00	Golfo frio	45 30	20 00
Faire Islands	17 00	62 10	Gothland	45 21	57 30
Farnil Isle	24 45	60 00	Gozo	58 20	34 41
Ferando.	164 00	32 35	Granada	318 20	11 00
			Granata	23 30	38 00
G			Grecia Reg.	54 00	40 00
			Gratiosa	357 30	39 01
Gago	25 00	08 35	Groninghen	32 11	53 00
Galathia	37 20	37 00	Groenland	345 00	75 00
Gambria a River	12 00	13 10	Groy	21 00	47 21
Gant	30 30	20 40	Guinea nova	180 00	05 00
Garamantica	51 30	16 00	Guinea Reg.	18 00	09 00
Garnsey	22 30	49 40	Gunagona	67 30	06 00
Gaza	70 50	33 10	Gibraltar strait	21 30	36 00
Gamba	94 40	17 30 S	Greenland.	50 00	77 00
Gargiza	62 40	12 00 S			
Gemenacota	18 40	06 00	**H**		
Geneva	10 40	46 20			
Genua	37 50	45 00	Hakes Island	337 30	63 00
Genua	15 20	16 00	Haliber	78 41	20 01
Gerguth Reg.	153 00	57 00	Haliez	52 51	48 41
Germanarco	40 00	51 00	Hambrough	37 11	53 21
Getselvin	24 30	32 20	Hartlepool	24 00	55 21
Gomera	07 30	27 00	Harwich	27 39	52 00
Ghir a River	25 30	22 00	Havana	292 11	23 00
Giamber	18 01	33 41	Hebrides	15 20	58 00
Gilberts sound	326 51	67 01	Heydelberg	36 00	49 00
Giras a River	41 21	20 11	Helst	23 29	46 29
Galloway	15 40	53 15	Heisshant	19 29	48 41
Goa	102 21	15 14	Heptapolis	324 29	25 21
Glasgow	29 00	57 00	Hercules Pillars	69 21	32 11
Golfo de Bengala	125 00	15 00	Hellichland	335 1	66 00
Golfo de S. Helen	48 41	33 29 S	Hercania Reg.	100 00	40 00

H I	Longit.	Latitude	I	Longit.	Latitude
Hispania Reg.	25 00	40 01	Islas de corales	194 40	09 50
Nova Hispania	280 00	13 29	Isle Desierto	178 00	31 01
Hispaniola	305 00	18 29	Isle del fuego	2 30	14 21
Holindal	36 11	51 01	Isle de los fuegos	181 29	27 40
Honts Oort	48 30	59 01	Isle de los Galope-	281 10	04 00
Horne	12 10	66 10	gos majores		
Hull	25 21	53 41	Isle de los Galope-	277 30	01 10
Hungaria	50 00	48 01	gos minores		
Hidaspes a River	124 00	33 21	Isle de Hombres	169 20	05 41 S
Hipasis a River	124 00	33 01	blancos		
Ielin head	15 00	55 15	Isle de S. Jago	158 20	08 00 S
Hereford	22 38	52 11	Isle S. Ivan	164 30	96 00
Heel of Dantzick.	46 11	55 40	Isle de los Ladrónes	177 31	15 11 S
			Isle de los Lobbs	317 41	40 21
I			Isle de S. Maria	296 29	37 02
			Isle de Martin Vaz	11 21	21 01 S
Jambick	121 30	01 15 S	Isle de Mayo	4 29	13 29
Jacatra	140 00	06 60 S	Isle de S. Michael	0 00	38 25
Jamaica	298 30	17 00	Isle de Negros	155 29	10 29
Jasques in Persia	94 00	25 40	Island of Fowls	334 00	50 00 S
Japan	169 00	38 00	Isle de Orleance	312 00	50 29
Jarsey Island	23 00	49 20	Isle de pajoros	314 00	12 41
Java major	140 00	09 00 S	Isle de palmas	165 11	06 00 S
Java minor	151 00	08 00 S	Isle de paxaros	198 51	08 51
Jazin	77 30	20 30	Isle de paxaros	234 21	18 00
Japata	141 20	07 40	Isle de Pearls	293 10	07 00
Jericho	73 03	33 00	Isle de Pinos	292 21	21 29
Jerusalem	72 21	33 00	Isle de Rees	162 00	25 20
Ilemens a River	105 00	27 00	Isle of Salt	5 00	16 25
Imaus a Mountain	128 00	39 00	Salomon Island	204 40	10 00 S
India Oriental	135 00	26 00	Isle Sohs	347 00	18 29
Indus a River	115 29	26 00	Isle S. Thomæ	38 00	00 00
Laspurgh Islands	46 41	47 50	Isle S. Thomas	252 00	20 11
The three Islands	169 21	40 00 S	Isle de Verde	353 51	45 29
Isle de Avis	310 30	11 09	Isle S. Vincent	175 50	08 00
Isle de Avis	173 50	04 30	Isle S. Vincent	73 21	20 29 S
Isle de Bastinado	293 30	10 30	Isle de S. Catalina	234 10	17 36 S
Isle Brava	1 20	14 20	Isle de S. œdres	220 30	29 55 S

I K L	Longit.	Latitude	L	Longit	Latitude
Isle de farnau Iaro	354 20	02 20 S	Lancerota	11 41	29 30
Isle de Iima	395 10	22 00 S	Lanow	51 11	52 20
Isle Secas	46 20	29 30 S	Laredo	22 51	43 00
Isle de Tristan de Acunia	26 30	39 00 S	Larisa	70 00	33 00
			Larta	53 00	46 00
Joam	135 00	07 29	Lake de Gouleme	306 40	48 00
Jolofo	24 29	06 00	Lacus arnubus	131 00	60 10
Ipswich	27 12	52 22	Lacus falsus	137 40	47 30
Joppe	71 21	34 00	Leon	23 11	42 15
Isabella	305 21	18 51	Leon	283 41	11 21
Island	08 00	66 00	Leopolis	52 51	49 02
Italy Reg.	42 29	43 00	Lepin	98 00	58 41
Ireland	16 00	52 29	Leguio major	165 00	18 00
Jucatan Reg.	283 00	18 00	Leguio minor	158 41	22 00
Jugor	136 00	06 50	Lerida	28 21	41 30
Juica	31 21	39 30	Lester point	335 00	62 00
Julibella	61 00	01 30	Lima	296 41	23 30 S
			Limonia	72 11	44 20
K			Lymosa	43 29	34 50
			Lions	32 41	45 40
K Almuchy in Tartaria	95 00	51 00	Liorn or Ligorn	40 21	43 30
Karakit hath Reg.	119 00	51 00	Lisbon	17 29	39 11
Kasakky Tartaria	103 00	51 00	Lyzard	18 30	50 10
Kithais Reg.	110 00	57 00	London	25 30	51 40
Kithay a lake	123 31	53 00	London coast	316 11	72 00
Kolay	54 51	69 00	Lepeso	74 01	49 41
Kolenig	04 11	65 10	Loyre a River	24 14	47 41
Kosar a River	96 40	49 00	Longfound	34 30	58 55
Kintale	19 30	56 45	Lubeck	38 02	53 51
Kinsale	15 03	52 35	Lucka	42 11	58 00
			Lucky	64 00	58 21
			L. Lumleys Inlet	320 00	61 00
L			Luna a Mountain	60 00	16 00
			Lundy	19 02	51 00
L Acierna	24 50	32 30	Lurske	54 00	50 21
Ladena	58 30	41 31	Luzon an Island	156 00	17 00
Ladoga	62 11	61 49	Lybia	33 00	23 30
Lago de los coronadus	295 02	44 90 S	Lin	29 25	52 48
Lampesa	36 21	33 00	Lincoln	25 25	53 22

M	Longit.	Latitude	M	Longit.	Latitude
MAboga	62 41	13 30 S	Margarita	314 11	10 50
Machian	106 41	00 29	Marigalante	310 00	15 00
Machoenta	93 51	33 41	Marmos	306 21	10 40
Macsin Island	93 30	75 30	Morocco	20 00	40 00
Macyra an Island	93 00	19 40	Marceliis	33 51	43 40
Madera Islands	8 11	31 29	Mafalig	23 19	30 20
Meotis palus	71 30	39 20	Milford haven	20 25	51 48
Magadoxa	78 00	05 11	Mastagan	30 01	35 20
Magalo	71 20	09 12 S	Mazaker	167 00	33 00
Mardo	2 40	46 40	Madagascer	77 00	19 05 S
Magellan straights	305 00	53 25 S	Marecapane	312 10	08 00
Majorca Island	1 31	30 00	Meander a Mount	152 00	31 30
Malibrigo	178 51	26 00	Malestream	36 00	67 22
Malica	137 00	03 30	Meb	46 29	54 30
Malaga	23 51	37 21	Medina cely	32 29	41 10
Maldivat an Island	113 00	03 00	Medina taluaby	37 00	27 20
Malorca	31 31	30 00	Manilia	156 00	03 16
Malta an Island	45 00	35 31	Medino	98 29	36 29
Man an Island	19 00	54 51	Middlebrough	294 05	2 00
Mosambigue	10 00	14 32	Messien	41 00	51 10 S
Magador	16 20	31 50	Melinde Reg.	71 21	03 20
Mamora	155 00	30 30	Melley Reg.	15 41	12 00
Mombasa	71 00	04 50 S	Melving	48 01	54 50
Mangesia	61 15	41 29	Ments	35 51	10 00
Mangichina	150 00	37 00	Meshet	85 29	52 50
Manica	62 51	23 29 S	Mesopotamia	78 01	35 00
Maniconga Reg.	46 00	05 00	Messana	45 51	37 50
Maniola island	140 30	03 50 S	Metz	33 29	49 45
Merchant isle	330 00	68 21	Mien Reg.	36 01	31 00
Mare de Bachuor the Caspian sea	92 00	45 00	Mienskow	56 41	54 50
			Mallain	38 19	06 10
Mare Congelatum	345 00	64 00	Minorca Isle	34 26	40 00
Mare de India	120 00	00 00 S	Moldavia Reg.	55 00	46 00
Mare major	68 00	46 00	Molings	30 21	46 00
Mare mediterran.	59 00	35 00	Mollucea islands	160 41	01 00
Mare rubrum	75 00	20 00	Memorancie	130 00	47 00
Mare vermero	55 00	26 00	Mongul Reg.	160 00	61 30
Mare delzur	270 00	15 00	Monte de Branid	47 11	30 15 S
			Mount Frozolo	344 00	21 00 S

Z

M N	Longit.	Latitude	N O	Longit.	Latitude
Mont Negro	44 41	17 00 S	Neslot	57 40	59 50
Mont Raleigh	321 30	65 00	Nilus a River	67 20	32 00
Montroyal	301 00	45 40	Ninus	82 20	37 00
Morea Reg.	54 30	38 00	Nisa	36 10	44 00
Mosaick	68 50	55 00	Nissa	45 30	50 30
Mosanbique Reg.	70 20	14 40 S	Naze in _Norway_	31 00	58 05
Moscovia Reg.	80 00	59 00	Noes a Mountain	81 00	40 21
Moscow	70 00	55 40	Nolon	30 00	40 22
Mossa	84 30	35 00	Nombre de dyos	294 29	09 22
Mossul	84 00	34 55	Norumbega	315 41	43 41
Mozena	24 20	34 30	Norway	35 00	62 02
Moa	96 35	21 31	Novograde	57 11	53 02
Minas	165 00	36 20	Nowgrod	65 29	52 41
Meseneck	69 50	51 30	Nowgorod	62 51	60 29
Munster	35 00	52 10	Nowgorod	80 02	55 21
N			Nubia Reg.	57 02	13 00
N Abatz	79 50	50 50	Nubia a River	57 02	15 41
Naman Reg.	140 00	64 00	Noremberg.	39 09	49 29
Naynen	31 10	50 00	Norwich	27 15	52 45
Nantes	24 10	47 50	**O**		
Napoly	45 00	41 00	O By a River	107 01	55 00
Napoly	55 10	38 00	Occa a River	77 29	55 41
Napthaly	73 00	34 30	Olant	43 29	57 00
Narbona	30 20	43 20	Oleron	24 29	45 29
Nardenburg	47 10	67 05	Olone	24 29	47 00
Narve	56 10	60 00	Omagua Reg.	310 00	09 00 S
Narvare	26 40	41 39	Omba	54 11	66 51
Naseph	110 30	43 00	Onega a River	56 41	64 00
Natoria Reg.	66 00	41 00	Onegaburg	59 29	62 29
Nazareth	72 40	34 10	Opawkow	69 10	53 30
Newcastle	23 10	55 20	Orcades Isles	22 11	59 02
New-found Land	334 20	46 30	Orellana	310 00	05 00
Nicaria	9 30	39 30	Orixa Reg.	119 01	19 02
Nicober an Island	130 30	06 40	Orleans	28 29	48 02
Nicodemia	63 30	44 20	Ormus Isle	91 20	28 40
Nicopolis	56 30	45 00	Orsa	39 51	54 21
New-England	315 00	43 00	Orsa	41 21	61 29
New Plimouth	315 00	41 37	Ottona	44 29	42 40
New Salem	315 10	42 35	Ortonto	40 24	40 21

• O P	Longit.	Latitude	P	Longit	Latitude.
Oxenford	24 00	52 00	Piccora Reg.	317 00	10 02
Oya Reg.	75 00	13 00	Pigmea	148 41	3 2 02
Oftend	29 29	51 29	Philimgu	144 21	40 02
Orenge	30 35	43 35	Pina	296 21	03 01
Orleance	27 52	47 42	Pinga	101 40	14 20 S
Old-found	31 36	51 25	Port de los Leones	318 00	42 30
Ordfornes.	28 00	52 15	Piramides	173 11	20 21
P			Pifa	40 29	43 41
P Agaofa	99 51	45 00	Pizan	73 00	51 29
Paito	190 30	05 10 S	Plata	315 00	19 51
Palagofa	47 29	43 00	Plimouth	21 11	50 51
Palandura Ifland	108 00	11 00	Poosko	48 11	52 41
Palaria	60 51	39 21	Plotsko	57 29	57 41
Palma Ifland	6 21	28 00	Podolia Reg.	59 00	49 29
Palona	205 10	02 00 S	Poyectiers	26 29	47 21
Palmer	120 00	41 00	Poldaved	20 05	47 55
Pambolona	24 29	42 41	Polonia Reg.	53 01	50 00
Panama	194 29	08 11	Buen porta	177 21	02 00 S
Pantanalia	42 50	36 29	Port de Canonas	239 21	36 41
Panuço	270 11	22 20	Port de Cavallos	283 00	14 21
Pavia	375 50	46 10	Port de la concepti	454 10	42 21 S
Patricks Purgatory	115 55	54 32	Port Defire	313 00	47 41 S
Paris	29 02	48 29	Port Famine	302 51	53 11 S
Parma	39 20	45 11	Port Fremo	44 00	04 00 S
Paffan	41 50	48 41	Port Delgado	42 11	03 51
Paura	375 11	46 11	Port de S. Miguel	240 29	35 02
Paznafu	155 29	45 51	Port de Nigrillo	296 51	17 11
Pechora	65 51	67 00	Porta port	17 30	41 15
Pechora Caftle	73 21	64 51	Port Sallido	186 41	03 00
Pegu	135 50	20 00	Port Samo	10 00	32 29 S
Perim Reg.	132 00	51 29	Port S. Vincent	337 21	23 51
Perigo	323 11	43 21	Prage	42 29	50 00 S
Pernow	53 29	58 41	Preflaw	49 40	51 11
Peru Reg.	296 00	10 00 S	Preflaw	49 41	49 45
Perufia	42 20	43 11	Portland	22 40	50 40
Pefcara	34 29	30 11	Point comfort	309 10	37 12
Philipina Ifland	158 00	15 00	Primsberg	48 30	55 11
Palimbam	142 40	07 30	Pruffia Reg.	50 00	54 06
Pico	356 41	38 21	Ptolomais	66 41	09 40

P Q R	Longit.	Latitude	R S	Longit.	Latitude
Punto de St. Helen	290 11	02 11 S	Rio Grande	314 29	44 00
Punto de St. Helen	325 21	37 30	Rio del Guato	284 29	19 29
Punto de St. Lucas	152 29	13 29	Rio de la Hatha	304 15	10 41
Priaman	118 00	00 20	Rio de S. Helena	248 41	10 29 S
Q			S. Laurence River	318 51	53 00
Quanzu	157 29	44 10	Rio de Manicong	48 21	10 00 S
Quelensu	158 29	56 01	Rio del Oro	10 21	22 29
Quiantu	144 41	42 20 S	Rio de Palmas	272 11	14 21
Quiloa Reg.	69 51	08 51	Rio Panuco	271 51	22 29
Quinza	153 00	40 01	Rio de Perla	292 29	29 00
Quito	293 11	00 01	Rio de la plata	326 29	36 00 S
Quivita	233 00	42 00	Rio Primero	327 41	55 00
R Agusi	40 29	44 00	Riosancto	300 29	03 00 S
Rameses	68 29	30 30	Rio de spirito sanct.	281 29	31 00
Rane	3 52 41	63 00	The white River	308 11	51 21 S
Ravenna	42 21	44 21	Rypon	35 29	55 21
Rhodes	61 41	37 11	Roan	27 41	48 51
Rianrech	94 41	40 00	Rochel	25 29	46 41
Ribadco	20 21	43 21	Romey	42 29	42 00
Richman Isle	317 30	43 34	Roosewick	40 21	54 00
Riga	53 30	58 00	Rostow	72 11	57 00
Rems river	30 35	49 12 S	Russia	57 29	59 29
Rio de Arboledas	329 00	01 41 S	Rye	24 29	51 01
Rio de St. August.	350 00	15 03 S	Rio de senega	14 25	15 06
Rio de St. Barbara	326 41	34 01 S	**S**		
Rio del Brasil (nes)	348 21	17 11 S	Abarsa	154 51	45 00
Rio de los Camero-	42 00	05 25 S	Sabestan Reg.	114 00	34 00
Rio de Camerones	315 00	44 29	Sabron	84 51	45 11
Rio del Campo	42 29	03 51	Saff	16 10	32 10
Rio de Angla	42 30	01 40	Saendeber	174 41	35 51
Rio de Canno	298 40	33 10	Segatin	55 29	18 21
Rio dulce	316 29	52 00	Sala	89 41	48 00
Rio de St. Domingo	353 00	07 51 S	Salamanca	20 29	40 51
Rio del estremo	340 41	22 59 S	Salasta	72 41	41 51
Rio de Flores	285 19	29 00	Salina	45 00	38 29
Rio del gado	34 21	06 21	Salle	20 10	33 30
Rio de Gigantes	278 20	09 00	St. Sebastina	24 25	43 15
Rio grande	301 11	11 00	Sy'sturge	42 00	48 21
			Salstom	32 21	62 00

S	Longit.	Latitude		S	Longit.	Latitude
Salvado	321 21	05 00		S. Pole de Lion	20 41	48 48
Samaria	72 21	33 40		S. Sampsen	306 29	40 29
Sandersons Tower	320 00	65 09		S. Vincent	0 29	17 29
Hope sanderson	326 21	72 41		S. Vincent	318 41	11 51
Sandry	62 51	53 00		Sapom Island	107 11	00 29
Sanson	10 41	43 21		Sarachi	84 29	44 11
S. Crux	334 21	43 29		Saragosa	26 11	41 51
S. Christophers	319 10	17 00		Sardinia	39 00	40 00
S. Davids	20 00	52 00		Satyrorum Island	174 11	45 30
S. Domingo	307 11	17 51		Savatopoly	75 29	47 21
S. George	357 11	39 00		Scarbrough	24 51	54 51
St. Helena	24 30	16 00		Schotland	25 00	60 00
Santiago	264 29	20 29 S		Scotland Reg.	20 00	57 00
Santiago	298 11	32 11 S		Segidin	49 00	47 11
S. Jago	175 29	02 00 S		Sermes	19 29	48 21
S. John de Luz	25 11	43 21		Seniega Reg.	13 00	24 00
S. Lazaro	71 00	11 21 S		Serneti Reg.	106 29	33 29
S. Lucar	21 21	37 11		Sabolisher	93 41	56 20
S. Lucia	01 01	17 00		Shahaskik	91 29	53 99
S. Malo	24 21	48 50		Shrewsbury	22 35	52 55
S. Maria	82 29	17 00		Sierialeone	15 30	07 40
S. Maria	240 41	34 21 S		Sealholt	8 30	65 20
S. Maria	00 29	56 00		Sibier Reg.	96 20	59 30
S. Maries	85 01	44 29		Sicilia	45 00	37 30
S. Maries of Naza	66 30	16 29		Sidon	72 10	36 30
S. Martha	301 21	10 41		Siam	140 00	43 49
S. Martin	321 11	51 00		Sinai Mountain	27 00	30 00
S. Martins Island	293 40	46 51		Sinus Mexico	280 00	26 00
S. Matthews	21 11	51 51 S		Sinus Persia	85 00	19 00
S. Michel	60 50	25 29 S		Sion	59 10	12 40
S. Michael	00 50	38 05		Sipanta	45 30	41 50
S. Miguel	327 21	47 21		Sivil	18 06	37 45
S. Miguel	191 41	09 11 S		Saba	55 50	58 41
S. Miguel	268 00	24 00		Slavonia	47 00	45 00
S. Miguel	249 00	52 51		Sleigo in *Ireland*	15 35	54 15
S. Nicholas	69 00	64 00		Slowoda	06 00	64 30
S. Nicholas	323 21	53 41		Slowoda	86 30	58 51
S. Nicholas	2 02	17 00		Smyrna	60 20	40 29
S. Petro	64 29	01 29		Snauel	2 31	64 21

S T	Longit.	Latitude	T V	Longit.	Latitude
Sorlings	18 00	50 00	Terra alta	160 29	09 51 S
Spacado	46 50	45 21	Terra alta	25 21	15 21
Spier	35 30	49 21	Ter de los sumos	322 29	40 21 S
Spina	60 50	43 29	Tharsis	315 29	49 00
Stad	30 40	61 41	Thesalonia	53 44	44 21
Stapholt	-2 20	65 41	Texel in Holland	31 00	53 15
Sterin	42 10	53 51	Tholouse	28 40	43 50
Stoby	52 30	44 00	Thunnis	67 40	32 00
Stockholm	42 00	58 11	Tygris a River	84 00	34 30
Straights of Maru-chin	74 30	73 11	Tocrors	54 50	46 00
Swedia Reg.	40 00	60 00	Togora	146 00	49 50
Sumatra an Island	134 00	00 00	Toledo	22 50	39 40
Suhar	92 23	23 05	Tollon	34 05	43 20
Surrat	109 50	20 07	Toul	33 10	40 10
Swally wad	103 31	21 20	Toutes	27 30	47 50
Saldan a Bay	49 40	33 40	Trent	40 10	46 10
Silly	18 00	50 02	Triagoan Island	278 40	21 00
Stert	22 50	50 40	Tribanta	63 30	41 50
Sweinburn head	25 00	59 51	Trinidad	355 20	19 10 S
Syria	74 00	39 00	Trinidad	295 50	21 20
Syracuse	45 41	37 00	Trinidad	319 20	09 00
Southampton	24 05	51 11	Triniy Harbou	308 30	36 00
T			Tripolis Antiqua	44 21	30 20
Aranto	48 00	40 29 S	Tripolis in Barbary	45 21	30 30
Tarapaca	306 21	30 41	Tripolis Soria	72 21	37 00
Tarbacan	109 29	34 51	Troyja	59 00	42 30
Targa Reg.	32 00	25 00	Troy	31 00	48 10
Taragona	29 29	40 41	Tuna	41 51	64 30
Tarso	71 21	40 00	Turson	131 30	56 30
Tartar	152 00	53 21	Tyrus	71 35	55 30
Tartaria Reg.	130 00	62 00	Tzerca	79 50	49 20
Taskan Reg.	129 00	49 00	Taleo	159 00	03 30
Tatracan	55 00	44 51	Ternato	160 50	00 55
Tecou	116 29	00 41 S	Tidore	160 50	00 50
Tenariff	8 11	27 29	Timore	139 12	10 20 S
Tendua Reg.	170 00	59 00	Tunnis	40 00	36 00
Tenesab	46 41	61 11	**V**		
Tarcera	358 23	39 00	Alentia	29 10	39 41
			Varcano	107 50	39 00

V W	Longit.	Latitude
Varon	83 30	70 30
Vaygats an Island	81 30	69 21
Venice	41 40	45 51
Verma Reg.	133 00	21 30
Varona	40 40	45 50
Viana	17 30	42 00
Viatea	87 50	59 30
Vienna	45 30	48 30
Villa longa	28 20	07 40
Ville conde	17 30	41 30
Virginia	302 01	36 00
Vishgrod	61 30	51 30
Bona Vasta	2 30	15 30
Buena Vista	308 04	40 11
Buena Vista	177 30	13 30
Ulm	37 50	48 50
Volga a River	75 40	58 00
Upsalia	42 50	60 00
Vigis a River	8 5 50	53 20
Visting.	79 30	61 30
W		
W Azersberghan	39 01	57 20
Wardhouse	50 30	70 26
Earl Warwicks Foreland	323 10	62 01
Waterford	17 15	52 16
Count. Warwicks Sound	330 48	64 41
Wakefield	23 45	53 48
Wasilgo Road	81 50	56 41
Waxon	49 20	52 29
Waymouth	23 50	51 00
Welichy	96 30	56 00
Wilikipoyassa	101 20	63 29
Wolisz	63 40	56 51
Weroy	39 50	68 41
Wessel	31 29	51 29

W X Y Z	Longit.	Latitude
Westerhold	40 29	67 41
Whitbay	24 26	55 00
Whitlorh ccd	316 05	41 45
Wiboreug	56 29	62 35
White Isle	25 11	50 29
Sir Hugh Willough-bies Island	60 00	72 00
Winterton	27 20	53 29
Wologda	73 50	09 29
Wologda	74 30	60 00
X		
X Aques	2c 2 20	20 29
Y		
Y Armouth	27 30	53 00
York	23 30	54 29
Yuagua	305 30	21 00
Yuchope	22 56	56 20
Z		
Z Acana a River	6 40	83 00 S
Zacatula	269 40	20 00
Zacatan an Island	88 00	12 51
Zama	49 30	14 00 S
Zama	74 41	11 41
Zante	52 00	38 00
Zellam	104 00	18 00
Zanhage Reg.	20 00	24 00
Zanziber	37 52	05 29 S
Zara	46 25	45 41
Zaradus a River	126 00	94 00
Zavan	41 29	51 00
Zedica	48 00	29 29
Zegerg Reg.	36 41	14 00
Zovazembla	83 29	74 00
Zinguis	76 11	49 29
Ziodalanel	137 31	03 51 S
Zuenzinga Reg.	25 00	15 00

NOrwood's Doctrine of Triangles, with Logarithms, lately Printed, exactly corrected, and much enlarged by the Author himself.

Norwood's Epitomie, applyed to plain and *Mercator's* Sailing.

Safegard of Sailers, or great Rutter, by *Ro. Norman*.

The Mariners Magazin, containing the whole Art of Navigation, Gunnery; Making and use of all Instruments in Astronomy, Dyalling, Surveying, and Gaging of all manner of Vessels : never the like done.

Darie's Description and use of a Universal Quadrant.

Sea-mans Dictionary, or the Exposition and Demonstration of all the parts and things belonging to a Ship ; together with an Explanation of all the Terms and Phrases used in the practick part of *Navigation*, by Sir *Henry Manwaring*.

Sea-mans Companion, teaching Arithmetick, Geometry, Trigonometry, Navigation and Astronomy, by M. *Norwood*, newly Printed.

Norwood's Epitomie, being the application of the Doctrine of Triangles in certain Problems, containing the use of the plain Chart, and *Mercator's* Chart, with Logarithms, to 1000, with Tables of Artificial Sines, Tangents, and the complement Arithmetical of Sines, supplying the use of seconds, with Tables of the Right Ascension and Declination of the Sun, and certain principal Stars that are most in use ; with a Table of the Suns Amplitudes in all Latitudes, and Rising and Setting of the Sun in all Latitudes ; with a Universal Almanack, and Propositions of Astronomy, Navigation and Geography, performed by Tables of Artificial Sines, Tangents, and Logarithms.

Sea-mans Glass, now newly Published, with the addition of many Propositions in *Navigation*, *Astronomy*, and *Dyalling*, with an Appendix for the use of all Instruments that are used at Sea, and how to make their Observation by them in North and South Latitudes, not before Printed.

The complete Canoneer, shewing the Principles and Grounds of the Art of Gunnery, as also several Fire-works for Sea and Land.

The Advancement of the Art of *Navigation*, or Sea-mans Canon of Triangles, shewing by a new canon of Sines, Tangents and seconds, how to resolve all cases of right lined Triangles, only by looking into the Tables applyed to sailing, by the plain Chart, *Mercator's* Chart, by a great circle, and to the Art of *Surveying*.

The complete Modelist, shewing how to raise the model of any Ship, or Vessel, either in proportion or out of proportion, and to find the length and bigness of every Rope, in all Vessels exactly, with the weight of their Anchors & cables.

There is newly extant a Book called the *Pilots Sea-mirrour*, containing all the courses, distances, and thwart courses of all places in the World, both within the straights and without, according to our own reckoning of 20 Leag, to a Deg. being far more exact than the *Wagoner*, and may serve to correct it ; with an addition of the Tides and streams, and full and change of the Moon in all those places. There will shortly be extant a new large Draught of the River of *Thams*, and all the sands at the Rivers mouth, and from the *Downs*, and Northward as far as *Flambrough-head*, with a Description of all the Buoyes and Beacons, Depths and soundings all along the coast, with all the necessary Sea-marks, exactly done, according to the best Land-plat that can be, and are to be sold by George Hurlock, at St. *Magnus* Church near *London-bridge*, and by *William — er* at the *Postern* near the great *Tower-Hill*.